

DERBY COUNTY COMMUNITY TRUST

England & Wales · Charity number 1123520

Details

Other names	DERBY COUNTY IN THE COMMUNITY
Status	Registered
Legal form	Charitable company
Company number	06498920
Registered	2008-04-08
Register	View on the Charity Commission register

Contact

Address	Derby County Community Trust 14 Pride Point Drive Pride Park Derby DE24 8BX
Phone	01332416140
Email	simon.carnall@dcct.co.uk
Website	www.derbycountycommunitytrust.com

Activities

Objects: 3. ObjectsThe Charity's objects (Objects) are for the benefit of the public generally, whether in the United Kingdom or elsewhere, and, in particular, the inhabitants of Derbyshire and its surroundings areas;3.1 to promote community participation in healthy recreation by providing facilities for the playing of association football and other sports capable of improving health (facilities in this Article 3 means land, buildings, equipment and organising sporting activities);3.2 to provide and assist in providing facilities for sport, recreation or other leisure time occupation of such persons who have need for such facilities by reason of their youth, age, infirmity or disablement, poverty or social and economic circumstances or for the public at large in the interests of social welfare and with the object of improving their conditions of life;3.3 to advance the education of children and young people through such means as the Trustees think fit in accordance with the law of charity.

Activities: Use the Power of Derby County Football Club to improve lives and communities through health, education, physical activity and sport.

Classification

- **How:** Provides Human Resources, Provides Buildings/facilities/open Space, Provides Services
- **What:** Education/training, The Advancement Of Health Or Saving Of Lives, Disability, The Prevention Or Relief Of Poverty, Amateur Sport, Economic/community Development/employment
- **Who:** Children/young People, People With Disabilities, People Of A Particular Ethnic Or Racial Origin, Other Charities Or Voluntary Bodies, The General Public/mankind

Geography

- **Area of benefit:** DERBYSHIRE AND SURROUNDING AREAS
- Derbyshire

Finances

Period end	Income	Expenditure	Assets	Employees
2025-06-30	£3,549,235	£3,915,324	£1,062,363	98
2024-06-30	£3,869,890	£4,048,091	£1,428,452	100
2023-06-30	£3,344,137	£3,395,501	£1,503,190	113
2022-06-30	£3,597,980	£3,201,561	£1,554,554	70
2021-06-30	£2,543,557	£2,461,275	£872,135	96

Trustees

Name	Role	Appointed
Baljinder Singh Atwal		2022-05-12
DEAN NATHAN JACKSON		2024-08-07
Dawn Marie Spendlove		2024-08-07
Debbie Widdowson		2025-09-12
Michael Scott Evans		2024-08-07
Paul Raymond Roberts		2020-02-26
Phillip Ellis		2017-12-13
Rachel Susan Morris		2022-05-12
Richard Mark Gerver		2024-08-07
Stephen Anthony Pearce		2014-02-19

Accounts

DERBY COUNTY COMMUNITY TRUST
(A Company Limited by Guarantee)

Trustees' Report and Financial Statements
For the Year Ended 30 June 2025

DERBY COUNTY COMMUNITY TRUST
(A Company Limited by Guarantee)

Contents

	Page
Reference and Administrative Details of the Charity, its Trustees and Advisers	1
Trustees' Report	2 - 10
Independent Auditor's Report on the Financial Statements	11 - 13
Statement of Financial Activities	14
Balance Sheet	15 - 16
Statement of Cash Flows	17
Notes to the Financial Statements	18 - 38

DERBY COUNTY COMMUNITY TRUST
(A Company Limited by Guarantee)

Reference and Administrative Details of the Charity, its Trustees and Advisers
For the Year Ended 30 June 2025

Trustees	P Roberts P Ellis S Pearce B Atwal, Vice Chair R Morris D Jackson D Spendlove R Gerver M Evans, Chair D Widdowson (appointed 12 September 2025)
Company registered number	06498920
Charity registered number	1123520
Registered office	14 Pride Point Drive Pride Park Derby DE24 8BX
Head of Community	S Carnall (until 1 August 2024) P Newman (from 1 August 2024, CEO from July 2025)
Independent auditor	Bates Weston Audit Ltd Statutory Auditors Chartered Accountants The Mills Canal Street Derby DE1 2RJ
Bankers	Barclays 22-26 St Peters Street Derby DE1 1SH
Solicitors	Smith Partnership Norman House Friar Gate Derby DE1 1NU

DERBY COUNTY COMMUNITY TRUST
(A Company Limited by Guarantee)

Trustees' Report
For the Year Ended 30 June 2025

The trustees are pleased to present their report and the financial statements of the charitable company for the period ended 30 June 2025. The trustees constitute directors of the charitable company for Companies Act purposes. The trustees have adopted the provisions of the Statement of Recommended Practice (SORP) "Accounting and Reporting by Charities", in preparing the annual report and financial statements of the charity.

Status

Derby County Community Trust (DCCT) is a company limited by guarantee without having a share capital and the liability of the members is limited to £1 each. The charitable company is governed by its Memorandum and Articles of Association and is a registered charity.

Statement of Trustees' Responsibilities

The Trustees, who are the directors of the charitable company for the purposes of company law, are responsible for preparing the Trustees' report and the financial statements in accordance with applicable law and United Kingdom Accounting Standards (United Kingdom Generally Accepted Accounting Practice).

Company law requires the trustees to prepare financial statements for each financial year which give a true and fair view of the state of affairs of the charitable company and of the surplus or deficit of the charitable company for that year. In preparing those financial statements, the trustees are required to:

- Select suitable accounting policies and then apply them consistently.
- Make judgements and estimates that are reasonable and prudent.
- Prepare the financial statements on a going-concern basis unless it is inappropriate to presume that the charitable company will continue in business.
- Observe methods and principles in the charity SORP.

The trustees are responsible for keeping proper accounting records which disclose with reasonable accuracy at any time the financial position of the charitable company and to ensure that the financial statements comply with the Companies Act 2006. They are also responsible for safeguarding the assets of the charitable company and, hence, for taking reasonable steps to ensure the prevention and detection of fraud and other irregularities.

Role of Trustees

- To ensure that the Community Trust is managed and administered effectively in line with the approved business plan.
- To ensure that the Community Trust delivers a comprehensive programme of activities in line with the approved business plan.
- To ensure that the community focus and ethos of Derby County Football Club is adhered to throughout.
- To commit to the establishment of the Trust, attending meetings, facilitating development and advocating the work of the Trust.
- To ensure that the Community Trust adheres to Charitable Trust status.
- To ensure that all key partners are upholding their commitments to the Trust.
- To offer management support to the Head of Community and Community Manager and bring expertise to the Trust.
- To ensure that the Charity's charitable purposes are purely for public benefit.

Trustee Recruitment

When a Trustee vacancy occurs, the Board will review the composition of existing Trustees to identify any gaps in skills, experience or expertise. The application pack is then written and is signed off by the Board prior to advertising.

DERBY COUNTY COMMUNITY TRUST
(A Company Limited by Guarantee)

Trustees' Report (continued)
For the Year Ended 30 June 2025

A comprehensive recruitment process is applied, with applicants undergoing an interview to assess their skills, experience and expertise, along with alignment to DCCT values. In addition, the interview process seeks to understand the individual's commitment, approach and rationale for applying to join the Board.

Trustee recruitment aligns to our Safer Recruitment procedures, and a full and comprehensive induction process commences following appointment, as outlined in the Trustee Good Governance Handbook.

Debbie Widdowson was appointed as a Trustee on 12th September 2025. Debbie will assume the responsibility of Safeguarding Lead from Rachel Morris who had taken the role on an interim basis pending this appointment.

No further changes in this period.

Trustee Sub-committees

The following sub-committees remain in place.

1. People and Performance - Chair Paul Roberts
2. Finance and Governance - Chair Phil Ellis
3. Fundraising, Marketing and Communications - Chair Rachel Morris

The sub-committees have made a hugely positive impact on the development of the Trust, freeing up valuable time at full board to undertake greater horizon scanning and impact measurement.

Objectives and Activities

Derby County Community Trust has three main objectives, which are:

1. To promote community participation in healthy regeneration by providing facilities for the playing of association football and other sports capable of improving health (facilities mean land, buildings, equipment and organising sporting activities).
2. To provide and assist in providing facilities for sport, recreation or other leisure time occupation of such persons who have need for such facilities by reason of their youth, age, infirmity or disablement, poverty or social and economic circumstances or for the public at large in the interests of social welfare and with the object of improving their conditions of life.
3. To advance the education of children and young people through such means as the trustees think fit in accordance with the objectives of the charity.

Delegated Responsibility, Structure, Governance and Management

As an organisation we continuously review policies and processes which include the Good Governance, Staff and Safeguarding Handbooks. As part of that review, we have sense-checked both the statement of responsibilities and delegated powers as outlined within that handbook.

Simon Carnall, Head of Community of Derby County Community Trust, resigned from his position in June 2024 to assume the role of Chief Operating Officer at Derby County Community Trust and left DCCT on August 31st 2024.

Paul Newman was promoted to Head of Community of Derby County Community Trust on 1st August 2024 and was consequently delegated by trustees to oversee the day-to-day running of the charity. Paul is supported in his role by Derby County Football Club Chief Executive and trustee Stephen Pearce, who he meets bi-monthly, as well as Mike Evans, the Chair of Trustees, who he meets with monthly, as well as receiving other guidance and support as and when required.

DERBY COUNTY COMMUNITY TRUST
(A Company Limited by Guarantee)

Trustees' Report (continued)
For the Year Ended 30 June 2025

The Board of Trustees meets as a full board at least four times a year. The three sub-committees also meet at least quarterly, with committee Chairs reporting into main Board.

The Community Manager role at Derby County Community Trust that Paul Newman vacated was split into two key areas, and the roles of Head of Business Development (HoBD) and Head of Projects and Development (HoPD). Sharon Dale has been promoted from Health Manager to HoPD and will begin her new role on Dec 1st 2024 and Chris Tomlinson was appointed as HoBD in January 2025. The CEO, HoPD and the HoBD will oversee the management of all departmental managers and project staff and will continue to do so through bi-monthly staff supervisions.

Trust financial monitoring and reporting is undertaken by our Finance Manager, Carly Burns, who prepares detailed monthly management accounts, which are analysed with budget-holders.

Our HR and People services are overseen by HR Manager Lisa Braithwaite and Safeguarding and Compliance Manager Kully Grewal-Pollard offers Trust-wide support and guidance for safeguarding, reporting into Paul Newman, as designated safeguarding officer, and Rachel Morris, the Board safeguarding lead who has now been superseded by Debbie Widdowson.

Staffing Level

Derby County Community Trust currently has

- Full time salaried 53
- Part time salaried 11
- Casual 44
- Volunteer 44

Key Staff – Senior Management Team

Paul Newman	Chief Executive Officer
Sharon Dale	Head of Projects and Development
Chris Tomlinson	Head of Business Development
Carly Burns	Finance Manager
Kully Grewal-Pollard	Safeguarding and Compliance Manager
Lisa Braithwaite	HR Manager
Katherine Wragg	Marketing and Communications Manager
Emma Pilgrim	Project and Events Manager
Mike Noon	Education and Employability Manager
Gavin Lewis	Community Engagement Manager
Denise Crouch	Health Manager (Adults)r
Arwen Green	Health Manager (Children)
Richard Mansfield	Schools and Coaching Manager

Strategic Update

As an organisation we continue to deliver programmes in line with our logic model/theory of change. This gives us as a Trust, clarity on our vision, mission and values and allows us to focus on offering the right support to the right people at the right time.

We have continued to review how as an organisation we can better measure success. Trustees have been integral to that process and were clear on the areas of focus for the work, how progress should be reported to Board and how achievement is reviewed and articulated.

DERBY COUNTY COMMUNITY TRUST

(A Company Limited by Guarantee)

Trustees' Report (continued) For the Year Ended 30 June 2025

The new structure of the CEO, HoPD and the HoBD will begin to review our logic model/theory of change in line with local, regional and national strategies and agendas as well as a deep dive into the options for a more sophisticated method of measuring the Trust's impact and success.

HR Manager Lisa Braithwaite has led the progress we have made this year to become an employer of choice. The Board is delighted with the success and progress made as Lisa has already made huge progress reviewing and improving Trust processes and policy, as well as developing key metrics for the development of our employee proposition. We have completed the salary benchmarking, job grading framework and performance management framework. The end of 2024 brings to a conclusion the above following a staff survey in Nov 2022 and consequently, we will be looking to engage with staff via a further survey to help shape the Trust moving forward.

Impact of our Programmes and Key Achievements

Across the year, we worked with over 30,000 participants over 40 projects, improving lives and communities through sport, physical activity, health and education.

Fundraising

Derby County Community Trust is passionate about driving positive change. Our ongoing fundraising efforts play a crucial role in enabling the delivery of our programmes that empower communities both locally and beyond.

- Derby 10k - £30,000
- 1884 Wall - £6,062
- Firewalk - £3,000
- Golf Day – £1,849
- Rams in Kenya – £24,000
- Matchday Draw - £13,654 (Across 24/25 season)

Derby 10K

The Derby 10K was a standout moment from the last 6-months, bringing together 3,598 runners to take on the challenge through the heart of the city in early April. This year's race was once again reinforced by headline sponsor HUUB Design and supporting sponsor DNS Limited. The event also featured the 3k family fun run which provided an opportunity for younger participants to experience the thrill of race day.

The event made an operating surplus of £30,000. The funds will be invested back into the Trust to support our community projects, particularly those operating from our community space, Harrison's Hub.

"Love the route and find parking easy, my favourite (and local) 10k so I'll be back next year as usual. I like the t-shirts and it's nice they get posted out before the event, it's a nice change and I like running in the top on the day."

"Fantastic event, very well organised, staff and stewards superb."

"First time Derby 10k runner here and I just want to say I have ran over 50 events now over the last ten years and this is by far one of the best for overall organisation."

"My first Derby 10K and absolutely loved everything about it. Thank you so much for such a well organised, well-supported event. Loved the route also. Can't wait to go again in 2026"

1884 Wall

The 1884 Wall returned and was installed behind the South Stand at Pride Park Stadium. Giving supporters the

DERBY COUNTY COMMUNITY TRUST
(A Company Limited by Guarantee)

Trustees' Report (continued)
For the Year Ended 30 June 2025

opportunity to have their name displayed on a brick that forms part of the wall, many using the opportunity to buy Christmas gifts for loved ones. The sales of the bricks raised £6,062 for Derby County Community Trust.

Firewalk

In January, 30 participants braved the heat on their feet in aid of the Trust in our Firewalk. The evening consisted of a training session ran by BLAZE, The Firewalking Experts that focused on proven motivational and psychological methods. Participants then headed outside to take on the Firewalk outside of Pride Park stadium in front of encouraging friends and family.

Golf Day

Our Charity Golf Day in partnership with Brilliant Commercial & Industrial Cleaning was a success, bringing together golf enthusiasts and local businesses for a day of friendly competition on the course.

Held at Branston Golf and Country Club, the event saw 12 fourball teams enjoy an 18-hole round, breakfast cobs on arrival and a two-course meal post round. All whilst raising vital funds for Derby County Community Trust .

Rams in Kenya

76 volunteers travelled to Kenya between May 17th and June 1st to support our partner schools of St. Trizah, Ungana, Jubilee, Cherish and West End. Depending on the school they were based at, volunteers engaged in various activities, such as teaching English and sports, constructing kitchens and toilet blocks, painting classrooms and building furniture. The teams also spent valuable time with the school pupils, dancing, singing and playing games. Witnessing firsthand how small actions lead to lasting change was an unforgettable experience for all.:

Whilst there volunteers also had the chance to experience Kenya's natural beauty through the Rift Valley Adventure Day, which included a visit to Nakuru National Safari, Thompson Falls and the Equator.

"I think I should write a book about Derby, they have just created a conducive learning area for the kids and for that the children have really improved academically, now they feel that they belong to the community. Each time they come to West End, magic just happens." – Madame Valentine, Founder and Director at West End School.

"It really is a life-changing and life-affirming experience, whether it's your first trip or you've been several times, the joy it brings to our volunteers, and most importantly, the children and teachers in our schools is indescribable." – Volunteer, Rams in Kenya.

Matchday Draw

Our Matchday Draw provides fans the chance to win big whilst cheering on the Rams. Funds raised through the Matchday Draw support the continuation and growth of programmes that operate from Harrison's Hub which support over 3,000 participants annually.

Across the 2024/25 season, we sold 29,072 tickets in total raising a total of £16,408 for the Trust. This showcased how small contributions from fans can collectively support community initiatives.

HR, People and EDI

Precept HR

The project to decommission the current employee handbook has commenced, with staff returning new contract templates and the revised policy documents being live and ready for viewing. Through this project we have

DERBY COUNTY COMMUNITY TRUST
(A Company Limited by Guarantee)

Trustees' Report (continued)
For the Year Ended 30 June 2025

reduced the overall number of policies from 88 to 46, through a combination of replacement contract clauses, removal of unrequired policies and removal of policies that are duplicated elsewhere (e.g. Safeguarding handbook).

Appraisals 2024

Appraisals have commenced for 2024/25 objectives, with workshops being held with Team Leaders and SLT around utilising the behaviours framework for maximum impact on staff development objectives. Skill need has been focused on moving away from KPI related objectives and moving towards objectives focused more on developing the performance and effectiveness of the individual.

Recruitment Update

Activity remains level, with a total of 7 new roles being appointed through new funding achieved within Health (x5 roles) and Inclusion (x2 roles). Promotion to Team Leader within Health also achieved by a member of staff previously in a delivery focused role.

New Marketing & Communications Manager commencing 1st July 2024.

EDI

Derbyshire LGBT+ organisation accreditation in progress, with a working group currently collating evidence towards the 6 standards

Premier League Fans Fund application submitted; with a view to supporting a number of projects including Pride Park Pride

Staff guidance in development to complement newly drafted policy, to support staff understanding and application of policy

Key Challenges

The recruitment of a new Chair of Trustees and three new trustees has been a key success in 2024 and now this process is finalised, we will review the makeup of the Board to identify if there are any potential gaps that need addressing as well as engaging with the Board to maximise trustees' expertise and enthusiasm to help drive the Trust.

A new Chair of Trustees, four new Trustees, new Head of Community, the roles of Head of Business Development and Head of Projects and Development as well as a new Finance Manager in the last months of 2024 has seen the deepest and broadest period of change the Trust has ever experienced so 2025 will require time, patience and direction to enable all areas to bed-in and begin to flourish.

The impact in the increase in the minimum wage, its knock-on effect to salary bands, and the changes to NI will also require some strategic attention to ensure correct control and measures are put in place to manage sustainability of programmes and wider the Trust financial landscape

The economy and changes minimum wage and NI may present some challenges, but our current funding is strong, and we have secured external expertise in the shape of bid writing to support the organisation identify and secure external funding.

However, the organisation still finds itself in a healthy position, with an outstanding team of staff and strong cash reserves. Both Derby and Derbyshire, however, continue to be hugely impacted by the cost-of-living crisis meaning that the inequalities existing within our communities are increasing and the challenges faced by those most in need are greater and more complex.

DERBY COUNTY COMMUNITY TRUST
(A Company Limited by Guarantee)

Trustees' Report (continued)
For the Year Ended 30 June 2025

Future Provision

The Trust's strategy, along with a comprehensive logic model, will be reviewed over the next year to align programmes and objectives with local context and challenges. DCCT's means and capabilities of measuring success we will remain focused on this area over the coming year and be enhanced by the intended appointment of an Impact Officer. This will complement the resources and expertise at the very top of the organisation following the previous appointment of the new Head of Business Development and Head of Projects and Development will give the Trust greater to help shape and drive performance.

Financial Review

We continue to have strict financial management, overseen by Finance Manager Carly Burns, who updates Trustees through both the Finance and Governance sub-committee and full Board.

The 2025/26 budget was approved at Board in July 2025.

Managing Risk

Risk registers are in place for all areas of the organisation, and these are reviewed quarterly by the Trust's SLT which lead into each sub-committee meeting and full board if/when required. Risks are assigned to key staff with clear reporting both into staff and upwards into Board. All risks are discussed with clear mitigations developed and implemented to reduce the identified risk. This process has also be reviewed to ensure the entire SLT is aware of and can support all risks spanning the full Trust.

Mirroring last year's main risks associated with the Trust are the challenges to our increasing costs related to our office building but those associated within our delivery programmes. The cost-of-living crisis has seen most things become more expensive and we are certainly seeing this as an organisation. This is a challenge to mitigate as it is very difficult to increase the price of our interventions as it makes them less inclusive. It is also difficult to pass on additional costs to funders where long term agreements are in place. What we have done is factor into all new funding agreements annual increments which will hopefully help us mitigate the ever-increasing costs of delivery.

Funding continues to be extremely competitive to access with most funding pots oversubscribed. We are very successful locally with securing funding but have had very little success accessing national pots. We continue to work with Tim Hatton Consultancy and have attempted to draw Tim closer to our SLT to increase mutual understanding and increase our success rate of bid application. This has been successful in some areas but funding opportunities continues to be highly competitive process.

We continue to aim to increase unrestricted funds through a variety of fund-raising end major event delivery. The Black and White Ball, Rams in Kenya and the Derby 10K are flagship programmes that support our drive to raise funds. We continue to drive these programmes whilst adding additional events in the hope of raising more funds that can be used within programmes. Events are always a challenge to recruit for, and we recognise that we need to focus energy on this to ensure that we retain high numbers and in turn raise much needed funds.

Staff Remuneration

The parameters for remuneration of staff continues to sit within our development plan and appraisal process and continues to an agenda item at the People and Performance sub-committee. This process has been informed by comprehensive bench-marking and job-grading exercises, which have showed the trust's current levels of remuneration relative to other similar organisations regionally and across the UK. Consideration will also be given to the increase in minimum wage and impact of new NI legislation coming into effect in 2025.

DERBY COUNTY COMMUNITY TRUST
(A Company Limited by Guarantee)

Trustees' Report (continued)
For the Year Ended 30 June 2025

Reserves Policy and Designated Funds

The reserves policy remains unchanged following last year's review, however we recognise the need to annually review how we agree on designated funds. We continue with the ambition to ensure that sufficient funds are held to cover six months of the organisation's key core costs.

Having reviewed this during the audit process, we have reforecast this to be £168,000.

This amount is inclusive of the following:

- Rent of 14 Pride Point Drive and all associated utility costs and rates.
- The operational running costs of the building, inclusive of IT, marketing and general maintenance.
- Remuneration of core staff, inclusive of CEO, Administration and appropriate resource within Marketing, HR and Finance teams.

The Trustees have further committed to a further 'buffer' of £135,000 to ensure continued delivery of key activity where required.

The contingency fund of £315,075 has been revised due to a high number of staff entering their second year of employment and becoming eligible for statutory redundancy payments. In total our designated fund sits at £506,268.

The trustees' monitoring of reserves will happen at each Board meeting and as part of the normal budgetary reporting processes. The Trustees acknowledge that how the level of reserves changes during the year can be viewed as an indicator of the underlying financial health of the charity and can also be an indicator of potential problems.

Trustees will:

- Identify when reserves are drawn on so that they understand the reasons and can consider the corrective action, if any, which needs to be taken.
- Identify when reserve levels rise significantly above target so that they understand the reasons and can consider the corrective action, if any, that needs to be taken.
- Identify where the reserves level is below target, consider whether this is due to short-term circumstance or longer-term reasons which may trigger a broader review of finances and reserves.
- Regard the ongoing review of the level of reserves, target and policy as part of managing the charity.
- Ensure that the reserves policy continues to be relevant as the charity develops or changes its strategy and activities.
- Review the statement on reserves in the trustees' annual report where there have been significant changes in the reserves policy or level of reserves held.

The Trustees can report an excess of expenditure over income for the year of £366,089.

Disclosure of Information to Auditors

So far as the trustees are aware:

- There is no relevant information (as defined by Section 418 of the Companies Act 2006) of which the charitable company's auditors are unaware.
- Each trustee has taken all the steps that they ought to have taken as a trustee to make them aware of any relevant audit information and to establish that the charitable company's auditors are aware of that information.

DERBY COUNTY COMMUNITY TRUST
(A Company Limited by Guarantee)

Trustees' Report (continued)
For the Year Ended 30 June 2025

The trustees' report is prepared in accordance with special provisions of the Companies Act relating to small companies.

Approved by order of the members of the board of Trustees and signed on their behalf by:

MS Evans

.....

Mike Evans

Chair of Trustees

Date: 06/03/2026

DERBY COUNTY COMMUNITY TRUST
(A Company Limited by Guarantee)

Independent Auditor's Report to the Members of Derby County Community Trust

Opinion

We have audited the financial statements of Derby County Community Trust (the 'charity') for the year ended 30 June 2025 which comprise the Statement of Financial Activities, the Balance Sheet, the Statement of Cash Flows and the related notes, including a summary of significant accounting policies. The financial reporting framework that has been applied in their preparation is applicable law and United Kingdom Accounting Standards, including Financial Reporting Standard 102 'The Financial Reporting Standard applicable in the UK and Republic of Ireland' (United Kingdom Generally Accepted Accounting Practice).

In our opinion the financial statements:

- give a true and fair view of the state of the charitable company's affairs as at 30 June 2025 and of its incoming resources and application of resources, including its income and expenditure for the year then ended;
- have been properly prepared in accordance with United Kingdom Generally Accepted Accounting Practice; and
- have been prepared in accordance with the requirements of the Companies Act 2006.

Basis for opinion

We conducted our audit in accordance with International Standards on Auditing (UK) (ISAs (UK)) and applicable law. Our responsibilities under those standards are further described in the Auditor's responsibilities for the audit of the financial statements section of our report. We are independent of the charitable company in accordance with the ethical requirements that are relevant to our audit of the financial statements in the United Kingdom, including the Financial Reporting Council's Ethical Standard, and we have fulfilled our other ethical responsibilities in accordance with these requirements. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion.

Conclusions relating to going concern

In auditing the financial statements, we have concluded that the Trustees' use of the going concern basis of accounting in the preparation of the financial statements is appropriate.

Based on the work we have performed, we have not identified any material uncertainties relating to events or conditions that, individually or collectively, may cast significant doubt on the charitable company's ability to continue as a going concern for a period of at least twelve months from when the financial statements are authorised for issue.

Our responsibilities and the responsibilities of the Trustees with respect to going concern are described in the relevant sections of this report.

Other information

The other information comprises the information included in the Annual Report other than the financial statements and our Auditor's Report thereon. The Trustees are responsible for the other information contained within the Annual Report. Our opinion on the financial statements does not cover the other information and, except to the extent otherwise explicitly stated in our report, we do not express any form of assurance conclusion thereon. Our responsibility is to read the other information and, in doing so, consider whether the other information is materially inconsistent with the financial statements or our knowledge obtained in the course of the audit, or otherwise appears to be materially misstated. If we identify such material inconsistencies or apparent material misstatements, we are required to determine whether this gives rise to a material misstatement in the financial statements themselves. If, based on the work we have performed, we conclude that there is a material misstatement of this other information, we are required to report that fact.

We have nothing to report in this regard.

Opinion on other matters prescribed by the Companies Act 2006

In our opinion, based on the work undertaken in the course of the audit:

DERBY COUNTY COMMUNITY TRUST
(A Company Limited by Guarantee)

Independent Auditor's Report to the Members of Derby County Community Trust (continued)

- the information given in the Trustees' Report for the financial year for which the financial statements are prepared is consistent with the financial statements.
- the Trustees' Report has been prepared in accordance with applicable legal requirements.

Matters on which we are required to report by exception

In the light of our knowledge and understanding of the charitable company and its environment obtained in the course of the audit, we have not identified material misstatements in the Trustees' Report.

We have nothing to report in respect of the following matters in relation to which Companies Act 2006 requires us to report to you if, in our opinion:

- adequate accounting records have not been kept, or returns adequate for our audit have not been received from branches not visited by us; or
- the financial statements are not in agreement with the accounting records and returns; or
- certain disclosures of Trustees' remuneration specified by law are not made; or
- we have not received all the information and explanations we require for our audit; or
- the Trustees were not entitled to prepare the financial statements in accordance with the small companies regime and take advantage of the small companies' exemptions in preparing the Trustees' Report and from the requirement to prepare a Strategic Report.

Responsibilities of trustees

As explained more fully in the Trustees' Responsibilities Statement, the Trustees (who are also the directors of the charitable company for the purposes of company law) are responsible for the preparation of the financial statements and for being satisfied that they give a true and fair view, and for such internal control as the Trustees determine is necessary to enable the preparation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the financial statements, the Trustees are responsible for assessing the charitable company's ability to continue as a going concern, disclosing, as applicable, matters related to going concern and using the going concern basis of accounting unless the Trustees either intend to liquidate the charitable company or to cease operations, or have no realistic alternative but to do so.

Auditor's responsibilities for the audit of the financial statements

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an Auditor's Report that includes our opinion. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance, but is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with ISAs (UK) will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. Misstatements can arise from fraud or error and are considered material if, individually or in the aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of these financial statements.

Irregularities, including fraud, are instances of non-compliance with laws and regulations. We design procedures in line with our responsibilities, outlined above, to detect material misstatements in respect of irregularities, including fraud. The extent to which our procedures are capable of detecting irregularities, including fraud is detailed below:

Based on our understanding of the charity and industry in which it operates, we considered those laws and regulations that have a direct impact on the preparation of the financial statements such as the Companies Act 2006 and Charities Act 2011. Audit procedures performed by the engagement team included:

- Enquiry of management around actual and potential litigation and claims;
- Reviewing financial statement disclosures and testing to supporting documentation to assess compliance with applicable laws and regulations;
- Performing audit work over the risk of management override of controls, including testing of journal entries

DERBY COUNTY COMMUNITY TRUST
(A Company Limited by Guarantee)

Independent Auditor's Report to the Members of Derby County Community Trust (continued)

and other adjustments for appropriateness, evaluating the business rationale of significant transactions outside the normal course of business and reviewing accounting estimates for bias.

Because of the inherent limitations of an audit, there is a risk that we will not detect all irregularities, including those leading to a material misstatement in the financial statements or non-compliance with regulation. This risk increases the more that compliance with a law or regulation is removed from the events and transactions reflected in the financial statements, as we will be less likely to become aware of instances of non-compliance. The risk is also greater regarding irregularities occurring due to fraud rather than error, as fraud involves intentional concealment, forgery, collusion, omission or misrepresentation.

A further description of our responsibilities for the audit of the financial statements is located on the Financial Reporting Council's website at: www.frc.org.uk/auditorsresponsibilities. This description forms part of our Auditor's Report.

Use of our report

This report is made solely to the charitable company's trustees, as a body, in accordance with Chapter 3 of Part 16 of the Companies Act 2006. Our audit work has been undertaken so that we might state to the charitable company's trustees those matters we are required to state to them in an Auditor's Report and for no other purpose. To the fullest extent permitted by law, we do not accept or assume responsibility to anyone other than the charitable company and its members, as a body, for our audit work, for this report, or for the opinions we have formed.



Wayne Thomas FCA (Senior Statutory Auditor)

for and on behalf of

Bates Weston Audit Ltd

Statutory Auditors

Chartered Accountants

The Mills

Canal Street

Derby

DE1 2RJ

Date: 18 March 2026

DERBY COUNTY COMMUNITY TRUST
(A Company Limited by Guarantee)

Statement of financial activities (incorporating income and expenditure account)
For the Year Ended 30 June 2025

	Note	Restricted funds 2025 £	Unrestricted funds 2025 £	Total funds 2025 £	Total funds 2024 £
Income from:					
Donations and legacies	2	44,589	-	44,589	70,931
Charitable activities	3	2,191,879	914,622	3,106,501	3,394,957
Other trading activities	4	76,746	256,623	333,369	332,568
Investments	5	-	64,776	64,776	71,434
Total income		2,313,214	1,236,021	3,549,235	3,869,890
Expenditure on:					
Raising funds	6	-	192,574	192,574	190,574
Charitable activities	7	2,677,185	1,045,565	3,722,750	3,857,517
Total expenditure		2,677,185	1,238,139	3,915,324	4,048,091
Net expenditure		(363,971)	(2,118)	(366,089)	(178,201)
Transfers between funds	16	34,158	(34,158)	-	-
Net movement in funds		(329,813)	(36,276)	(366,089)	(178,201)
Reconciliation of funds:					
Total funds brought forward		355,899	1,072,553	1,428,452	1,606,653
Net movement in funds		(329,813)	(36,276)	(366,089)	(178,201)
Total funds carried forward		26,086	1,036,277	1,062,363	1,428,452

The Statement of Financial Activities includes all gains and losses recognised in the year.

The notes on pages 18 to 38 form part of these financial statements.

DERBY COUNTY COMMUNITY TRUST
(A Company Limited by Guarantee)
Registered number: 06498920

Balance Sheet
As at 30 June 2025

	Note	2025 £	2024 £
Fixed assets			
Tangible assets	12	11,510	24,130
		11,510	24,130
Current assets			
Debtors	13	382,964	538,953
Investments	14	1,235,257	1,179,265
Cash at bank and in hand		334,543	295,231
		1,952,764	2,013,449
Creditors: amounts falling due within one year	15	(901,911)	(609,127)
Net current assets		1,050,853	1,404,322
Total net assets		1,062,363	1,428,452
Charity funds			
Restricted funds	16	26,086	355,899
Unrestricted funds	16	1,036,277	1,072,553
Total funds		1,062,363	1,428,452

DERBY COUNTY COMMUNITY TRUST
(A Company Limited by Guarantee)
Registered number: 06498920

Balance Sheet (continued)
As at 30 June 2025

The entity was entitled to exemption from audit under section 477 of the Companies Act 2006.

The members have not required the entity to obtain an audit for the year in question in accordance with section 476 of the Companies Act 2006.

However, an audit is required in accordance with section 144 of the Charities Act 2011.

The Trustees acknowledge their responsibilities for complying with the requirements of the Act with respect to accounting records and preparation of financial statements.

The financial statements have been prepared in accordance with the provisions applicable to entities subject to the small companies regime.

The financial statements were approved and authorised for issue by the Trustees and signed on their behalf by:

MS Evans

.....
Mike Evans
Chair of Trustees
Date: 06/03/2026

The notes on pages 18 to 38 form part of these financial statements.

DERBY COUNTY COMMUNITY TRUST
(A Company Limited by Guarantee)

Statement of Cash Flows
For the Year Ended 30 June 2025

	2025 £	2024 £
Cash flows from operating activities		
Net cash used in operating activities	95,304	(236,304)
Cash flows from investing activities		
Purchase of tangible fixed assets	-	(12,266)
Net cash provided by/(used in) investing activities	-	(12,266)
Change in cash and cash equivalents in the year	95,304	(248,570)
Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the year	1,474,496	1,723,066
Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the year	<u>1,569,800</u>	<u>1,474,496</u>

The notes on pages 18 to 38 form part of these financial statements

DERBY COUNTY COMMUNITY TRUST
(A Company Limited by Guarantee)

Notes to the Financial Statements
For the Year Ended 30 June 2025

1. Accounting policies

1.1 Basis of preparation of financial statements

The financial statements have been prepared in accordance with the Charities SORP (FRS 102) - Accounting and Reporting by Charities: Statement of Recommended Practice applicable to charities preparing their accounts in accordance with the Financial Reporting Standard applicable in the UK and Republic of Ireland (FRS 102) (effective 1 January 2019), the Financial Reporting Standard applicable in the UK and Republic of Ireland (FRS 102) and the Companies Act 2006.

Derby County Community Trust meets the definition of a public benefit entity under FRS 102. Assets and liabilities are initially recognised at historical cost or transaction value unless otherwise stated in the relevant accounting policy.

1.2 Company status

The company is a company limited by guarantee. The members of the company are the Trustees named on page 1. In the event of the company being wound up, the liability in respect of the guarantee is limited to £1 per member of the company.

1.3 Income

All income is recognised once the charity has entitlement to the income, it is probable that the income will be received and the amount of income receivable can be measured reliably.

Turnover includes income from coaching programmes. This income is recognised on completion of each session.

Donations, gifts and other voluntary income are accounted for when received.

Many of the programmes operated by the company are funded via grants from external organisations. Grant income is recognised in the Statement of Financial Activities over the period of the grant. Any grants received in advance or arrears are reflected in creditors or accrued income respectively.

Income tax recoverable in relation to investment income is recognised at the time the investment income is receivable.

1.4 Expenditure

Expenditure is recognised once there is a legal or constructive obligation to transfer economic benefit to a third party, it is probable that a transfer of economic benefits will be required in settlement and the amount of the obligation can be measured reliably. Expenditure is classified by activity. The costs of each activity are made up of the total of direct costs and shared costs, including support costs involved in undertaking each activity. Direct costs attributable to a single activity are allocated directly to that activity. Shared costs which contribute to more than one activity and support costs which are not attributable to a single activity are apportioned between those activities on a basis consistent with the use of resources. Central staff costs are allocated on the basis of time spent, and depreciation charges allocated on the portion of the asset's use.

Charitable activities and Governance costs are costs incurred on the company's educational operations, including support costs and costs relating to the governance of the company apportioned to charitable activities.

DERBY COUNTY COMMUNITY TRUST
(A Company Limited by Guarantee)

Notes to the Financial Statements
For the Year Ended 30 June 2025

1. Accounting policies (continued)

1.4 Expenditure (continued)

Support costs are those costs incurred directly in support of expenditure on the objects of the company and include project management carried out at Headquarters.

All expenditure is inclusive of irrecoverable VAT.

1.5 Tangible fixed assets and depreciation

All assets costing more than £500 are capitalised.

Tangible fixed assets are carried at cost, net of depreciation and any provision for impairment. Depreciation is provided at rates calculated to write off the cost of fixed assets, less their estimated residual value, over their expected useful lives on the following bases:

Fixtures and fittings	- 10% on cost
Computer equipment	- 33% on cost

1.6 Taxation

The charity is exempt from corporation tax on its charitable activities.

1.7 Debtors

Trade and other debtors are recognised at the settlement amount after any trade discount offered. Prepayments are valued at the amount prepaid net of any trade discounts due.

1.8 Liabilities and provisions

Liabilities are recognised when there is an obligation at the Balance Sheet date as a result of a past event, it is probable that a transfer of economic benefit will be required in settlement, and the amount of the settlement can be estimated reliably.

Liabilities are recognised at the amount that the charity anticipates it will pay to settle the debt or the amount it has received as advanced payments for the goods or services it must provide.

Provisions are measured at the best estimate of the amounts required to settle the obligation. Where the effect of the time value of money is material, the provision is based on the present value of those amounts, discounted at the pre-tax discount rate that reflects the risks specific to the liability. The unwinding of the discount is recognised within interest payable and similar charges.

1.9 Fund accounting

General funds are unrestricted funds which are available for use at the discretion of the Trustees in furtherance of the general objectives of the charity and which have not been designated for other purposes.

Designated funds comprise unrestricted funds that have been set aside by the Trustees for particular purposes. The aim and use of each designated fund is set out in the notes to the financial statements.

DERBY COUNTY COMMUNITY TRUST
(A Company Limited by Guarantee)

Notes to the Financial Statements
For the Year Ended 30 June 2025

1. Accounting policies (continued)

1.9 Fund accounting (continued)

Restricted funds are funds which are to be used in accordance with specific restrictions imposed by donors or which have been raised by the charity for particular purposes. The costs of raising and administering such funds are charged against the specific fund. The aim and use of each restricted fund is set out in the notes to the financial statements.

Investment income, gains and losses are allocated to the appropriate fund.

1.10 Critical accounting estimates and areas of judgement

Estimates and judgements are continually evaluated and are based on historical experience and other factors, including expectations of future events that are believed to be reasonable under the circumstances.

The Trustees consider there are not any critical accounting estimates and assumptions. The critical areas of judgement relate to the recognition of deferred and accrued income and is determined in accordance with the grant terms and conditions.

2. Income from donations and legacies

	Restricted funds 2025 £	Unrestricted funds 2025 £	Total funds 2025 £	<i>Total funds 2024 £</i>
Sponsorship & contributions	44,589	-	44,589	70,931

DERBY COUNTY COMMUNITY TRUST
(A Company Limited by Guarantee)

Notes to the Financial Statements
For the Year Ended 30 June 2025

3. Income from charitable activities

	Restricted funds 2025 £	Unrestricted funds 2025 £	Total funds 2025 £	<i>Total funds 2024 £</i>
Schools and Coaching	279,404	508,892	788,296	716,693
Female Talent Pathway	41,698	-	41,698	4,757
Other activities	-	-	-	20,000
Education	445,988	27,399	473,387	700,244
Health	890,903	75,856	966,759	1,108,254
Fundraising & Partnerships	-	34,029	34,029	85,369
Rams in Kenya	-	240,441	240,441	197,489
Opportunity Area	194,669	-	194,669	284,051
Inclusion	339,217	28,005	367,222	278,100
	<u>2,191,879</u>	<u>914,622</u>	<u>3,106,501</u>	<u>3,394,957</u>
<i>Total 2024</i>	<u><u>2,646,010</u></u>	<u><u>748,947</u></u>	<u><u>3,394,957</u></u>	

DERBY COUNTY COMMUNITY TRUST
(A Company Limited by Guarantee)

Notes to the Financial Statements
For the Year Ended 30 June 2025

4. Income from other trading activities

Income from fundraising events

	Unrestricted funds 2025 £	Total funds 2025 £	<i>Total funds 2024 £</i>
Events and Fundraising	256,623	256,623	255,973

Income from non charitable trading activities

	Restricted funds 2025 £	Total funds 2025 £	<i>Total funds 2024 £</i>
Subscriptions	76,746	76,746	76,595
<i>Total 2024</i>	76,595	76,595	

5. Investment income

	Unrestricted funds 2025 £	Total funds 2025 £	<i>Total funds 2024 £</i>
Interest income	64,776	64,776	71,434
<i>Total 2024</i>	71,434	71,434	

DERBY COUNTY COMMUNITY TRUST
(A Company Limited by Guarantee)

Notes to the Financial Statements
For the Year Ended 30 June 2025

6. Expenditure on raising funds

	Unrestricted funds 2025 £	Total funds 2025 £	<i>Total funds 2024 £</i>
Events and fundraising	117,889	117,889	141,094
Wages and salaries	66,841	66,841	44,114
Social security costs	6,035	6,035	4,317
Pension costs	1,809	1,809	1,049
	<u>192,574</u>	<u>192,574</u>	<u>190,574</u>

7. Analysis of expenditure on charitable activities

Summary by fund type

	Restricted funds 2025 £	Unrestricted funds 2025 £	Total 2025 £	<i>Total 2024 £</i>
Schools and Coaching	295,749	598,050	893,799	816,173
Inclusion	313,325	102,985	416,310	330,337
Education	626,930	26,199	653,129	713,155
Rams in Kenya	-	208,385	208,385	200,105
Health	1,049,497	69,598	1,119,095	1,216,590
Female Talent Pathway	151,926	-	151,926	117,771
Fundraising & Partnerships	-	40,348	40,348	118,603
Other activities	-	-	-	46,329
Opportunity Area	239,758	-	239,758	298,454
	<u>2,677,185</u>	<u>1,045,565</u>	<u>3,722,750</u>	<u>3,857,517</u>
<i>Total 2024</i>	<u>2,948,726</u>	<u>908,791</u>	<u>3,857,517</u>	

DERBY COUNTY COMMUNITY TRUST
(A Company Limited by Guarantee)

Notes to the Financial Statements
For the Year Ended 30 June 2025

8. Analysis of expenditure by activities

	Direct costs 2025 £	Support costs 2025 £	Total funds 2025 £	<i>Total funds 2024 £</i>
Schools and Coaching	713,075	180,724	893,799	816,173
Inclusion	330,758	85,552	416,310	330,337
Education	558,064	95,065	653,129	713,155
Rams in Kenya	207,642	743	208,385	200,105
Health	939,501	179,594	1,119,095	1,216,590
Female Talent Pathway	137,221	14,705	151,926	117,771
Fundraising & Partnerships	35,858	4,490	40,348	118,603
Other activities	-	-	-	46,329
Opportunity Area	168,475	71,283	239,758	298,454
	<u>3,090,594</u>	<u>632,156</u>	<u>3,722,750</u>	<u>3,857,517</u>
<i>Total 2024</i>	<u><u>3,155,367</u></u>	<u><u>702,150</u></u>	<u><u>3,857,517</u></u>	

9. Auditor's remuneration

	2025 £	<i>2024 £</i>
Auditors remuneration	8,750	8,500

10. Staff costs

	2025 £	<i>2024 £</i>
Wages and salaries	2,032,398	2,040,793
Social security costs	166,476	163,970
Contribution to defined contribution pension schemes	46,577	43,481
	<u><u>2,245,451</u></u>	<u><u>2,248,244</u></u>

DERBY COUNTY COMMUNITY TRUST
(A Company Limited by Guarantee)

Notes to the Financial Statements
For the Year Ended 30 June 2025

10. Staff costs (continued)

The average number of persons employed by the charity during the year was as follows:

	2025	<i>2024</i>
	No.	<i>No.</i>
Charitable activities	98	<i>100</i>

The number of employees whose employee benefits (excluding employer pension costs) exceeded £60,000 was:

	2025	<i>2024</i>
	No.	<i>No.</i>
In the band £60,001 - £70,000	-	<i>1</i>
In the band £80,001 - £90,000	1	<i>1</i>

Key management personnel during the year comprised the Senior Leadership Team who consists of the C.E.O., Head of Projects and Development, Head of Business and Development, HR Manager, Finance Manager, Safeguarding and Compliance Manager, and the Marketing and Communications Manager. They received total remuneration and benefits of £348,290 (2024 - £313,785).

11. Trustees' remuneration and expenses

During the year, no Trustees received any remuneration or other benefits (2024 - £NIL).

During the year ended 30 June 2025, no Trustee expenses have been incurred (2024 - £NIL).

DERBY COUNTY COMMUNITY TRUST
(A Company Limited by Guarantee)

Notes to the Financial Statements
For the Year Ended 30 June 2025

12. Tangible fixed assets

	Fixtures and fittings £	Computer equipment £	Total £
Cost			
At 1 July 2024	21,451	127,024	148,475
At 30 June 2025	<u>21,451</u>	<u>127,024</u>	<u>148,475</u>
Depreciation			
At 1 July 2024	18,018	106,327	124,345
Charge for the year	981	11,639	12,620
At 30 June 2025	<u>18,999</u>	<u>117,966</u>	<u>136,965</u>
Net book value			
At 30 June 2025	<u>2,452</u>	<u>9,058</u>	<u>11,510</u>
At 30 June 2024	<u>3,433</u>	<u>20,697</u>	<u>24,130</u>

13. Debtors

	2025 £	2024 £
Due within one year		
Other debtors	250	-
Prepayments and accrued income	114,470	227,747
Grants and other receivables	268,244	311,206
	<u>382,964</u>	<u>538,953</u>

14. Current asset investments

	2025 £	2024 £
Cash on deposit	<u>1,235,257</u>	<u>1,179,265</u>

DERBY COUNTY COMMUNITY TRUST
(A Company Limited by Guarantee)

Notes to the Financial Statements
For the Year Ended 30 June 2025

15. Creditors: Amounts falling due within one year

	2025 £	2024 £
Other taxation and social security	42,859	39,370
Other creditors	192,260	199,637
Accruals and deferred income	666,792	370,120
	<u>901,911</u>	<u>609,127</u>
	2025 £	2024 £
Deferred income at 1 July 2024	358,439	372,914
Resources deferred during the year	579,891	327,521
Amounts released from previous periods	(358,439)	(341,996)
	<u>579,891</u>	<u>358,439</u>

Deferred income relates to grants received in advance of the period to which they relate.

16. Statement of funds

Statement of funds - current year

	Balance at 1 July 2024 £	Income £	Expenditure £	Transfers in/out £	Balance at 30 June 2025 £
Unrestricted funds					
Designated funds					
Core operations fund	168,962	-	-	(1,077)	167,885
Investment programmes fund	-	-	-	23,308	23,308
Contingency fund	332,156	-	-	(17,081)	315,075
Innovation fund	15,796	-	-	(15,796)	-
	<u>516,914</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(10,646)</u>	<u>506,268</u>
General funds					
General funds	555,639	1,236,021	(1,238,139)	(23,512)	530,009

DERBY COUNTY COMMUNITY TRUST
(A Company Limited by Guarantee)

Notes to the Financial Statements
For the Year Ended 30 June 2025

16. Statement of funds (continued)

Statement of funds - current year (continued)

	Balance at 1 July 2024 £	Income £	Expenditure £	Transfers in/out £	Balance at 30 June 2025 £
Total Unrestricted funds	1,072,553	1,236,021	(1,238,139)	(34,158)	1,036,277
Restricted funds					
Premier League	23,250	115,000	(121,904)	-	16,346
Education	72,809	448,598	(626,927)	-	(105,520)
NCS	3,800	47,662	(35,051)	-	16,411
Winning Minds	77,534	-	-	(77,534)	-
Macmillan	41,577	75,077	(82,085)	-	34,569
Divert	(818)	-	-	-	(818)
Active Recovery	6,219	4,620	(81,748)	77,128	6,219
Child Weight Management	192,953	478,250	(469,390)	-	201,813
PLPS	5,982	158,541	(160,383)	-	4,140
ETC	9,886	47,299	(51,320)	6,250	12,115
Female Talent Pathway	(29,725)	86,385	(100,607)	-	(43,947)
Opportunity Area	34,439	197,169	(237,204)	10,000	4,404
Team Talk	43,182	25,168	(22,933)	-	45,417
Active Choices	90,503	120,240	(111,009)	-	99,734
Health and Wellbeing	(208,959)	188,388	(282,333)	-	(302,904)
HAF	-	5,000	(2,554)	-	2,446
Schools and Coaching - under £50k	5,072	139,262	(135,366)	2,542	11,510
Inclusion - under £50k	(11,805)	176,555	(156,371)	15,772	24,151
	355,899	2,313,214	(2,677,185)	34,158	26,086
Total of funds	1,428,452	3,549,235	(3,915,324)	-	1,062,363

DERBY COUNTY COMMUNITY TRUST
(A Company Limited by Guarantee)

Notes to the Financial Statements
For the Year Ended 30 June 2025

16. Statement of funds (continued)

Statement of funds - prior year

	<i>Balance at 1 July 2023 £</i>	<i>Income £</i>	<i>Expenditure £</i>	<i>Transfers in/out £</i>	<i>Balance at 30 June 2024 £</i>
Unrestricted funds					
Designated funds					
Core operations fund	400,000	-	-	(231,038)	168,962
Investment programmes fund	100,000	-	-	(100,000)	-
Contingency fund	277,500	-	-	54,656	332,156
Innovation fund	37,067	-	(21,271)	-	15,796
	<u>814,567</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(21,271)</u>	<u>(276,382)</u>	<u>516,914</u>
General funds					
General funds	<u>512,735</u>	<u>1,100,876</u>	<u>(1,078,094)</u>	<u>20,122</u>	<u>555,639</u>
Total Unrestricted funds	<u>1,327,302</u>	<u>1,100,876</u>	<u>(1,099,365)</u>	<u>(256,260)</u>	<u>1,072,553</u>

	<i>Balance at 1 July 2023 £</i>	<i>Income £</i>	<i>Expenditure £</i>	<i>Transfers in/out £</i>	<i>Balance at 30 June 2024 £</i>
Restricted funds					
Premier League	-	117,800	(94,550)	-	23,250
Education	23,071	728,653	(678,915)	-	72,809
NCS	-	27,859	(24,059)	-	3,800
Winning Minds	68,086	500	(56,052)	65,000	77,534
Macmillan	-	280,727	(239,150)	-	41,577
Divert	-	-	(818)	-	(818)
Active Recovery	5,253	34,378	(94,412)	61,000	6,219
Child Weight Management	95,730	392,792	(295,569)	-	192,953
PLPS	(66)	155,916	(149,868)	-	5,982
ETC	-	46,215	(46,329)	10,000	9,886
Female Talent Pathway	-	76,046	(117,771)	12,000	(29,725)
Opportunity Area	60,975	284,051	(310,587)	-	34,439

DERBY COUNTY COMMUNITY TRUST
(A Company Limited by Guarantee)

Notes to the Financial Statements
For the Year Ended 30 June 2025

16. Statement of funds (continued)

Statement of funds - prior year (continued)

	<i>Balance at 1 July 2023</i>	<i>Income</i>	<i>Expenditure</i>	<i>Transfers in/out</i>	<i>Balance at 30 June 2024</i>
	£	£	£	£	£
Team Talk	26,302	19,202	(2,322)	-	43,182
Active Choices	-	169,064	(78,561)	-	90,503
Health and Wellbeing	-	208,682	(477,641)	60,000	(208,959)
Schools and Coaching - under £50k	-	94,688	(97,536)	7,920	5,072
Inclusion - under £50k	-	132,441	(184,586)	40,340	(11,805)
	<u>279,351</u>	<u>2,769,014</u>	<u>(2,948,726)</u>	<u>256,260</u>	<u>355,899</u>

	<i>Balance at 1 July 2023</i>	<i>Income</i>	<i>Expenditure</i>	<i>Transfers in/out</i>	<i>Balance at 30 June 2024</i>
	£	£	£	£	£
Total of funds	<u>1,606,653</u>	<u>3,869,890</u>	<u>(4,048,091)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>1,428,452</u>

17. Fund descriptions

Trustees have acknowledged those funds materially in deficit at the year end and will seek to take action regarding this in the 2025/26 financial year. Funds in deficit may arise due to the timing of the receipt of grant funding or as a result of the reallocation of costs between departments.

Education – we expected a deficit within this financial year. The department is currently working on a 2-year recovery plan, following a restructure of the department and a new Education Manager being appointed. Focus will remain on recruitment, number retention and reviewing current delivery.

Health & Wellbeing – a large amount of funding carried over to FY26 to continue contractual delivery – a high staff turnover within this department in this period, with no further funds anticipated to be carried over in future.

Transfers between funds

Unspent restricted funds are transferred to general funds following the successful delivery of activities if permitted by the relevant funding agreements. Transfers also arise when it is appropriate to apportion an element of unrestricted expenditure to a particular restricted fund to more accurately reflect the actual cost of delivering the activity.

DERBY COUNTY COMMUNITY TRUST
(A Company Limited by Guarantee)

Notes to the Financial Statements
For the Year Ended 30 June 2025

Designated funds

Innovation Fund

The Innovation Fund is in place for the application by employees of the Trust to request funding for new programmes or the continuation of programmes where there is no specific funding available, but provision would provide meaningful experiences for programme participants.

Money is accessed through an application form that the employees submit to the Head of Community and Finance Manager, alongside a designated member of the SLT to review and approve as necessary.

Core Operations

The cost of running the building, including rent, insurance, rates and maintenance for six months with a key set of skeleton staff with a view to rebuilding the business.

Contingency Fund

A larger workforce and staff now reaching their two years' service, alongside significant legal requirements regarding minimum pay means that redundancy calculations have increased. We have also included a buffer of approx. £15k to pay any part-time staff who meet the length of service and earning thresholds in the event of insolvency. It would also realistically cost us more at current date due to increases for both performance and to make us compliant with NLW.

Investment Programme

Investments were committed by trustees of £135k during the year of which £111k were spent prior to the year-end leaving a carried forward balance of £24k.

The following are the restricted funds identified in the statement of funds noted above:

Education

Derby County Community Trust in partnership with the Football League Trust and the University of South Wales run a Foundation Coaching Degree. Our Football and Education Programme funded through Derby College has learners undertaking their education at the College as well as engaging in enrichment coaching and games with the Trust. Additionally, we deliver a Traineeship programme in partnership with Chesterfield College.

Schools & Coaching

A wide range of programmes delivered in a school environment to strengthen and support teaching practice, delivering curriculum-based PE provision that promotes physical literacy, confidence and lifelong activity, alongside providing teachers with the resources and support they require.

Child Weight Management

The Child Weight Management programme is one of 9 programmes funded by Public Health as part of a wider healthy lifestyle service. This is a holistic family centred health lifestyle and weight loss programme offering support to children and young people aged 5 - 17 to lose weight, improve their eating habit and increase their physical activity - this is extended to family members. Family cook and eat sessions are provided to promote healthy eating, a smoking cessation service is delivered to 12+ and we offer support for young people to increase self-esteem and confidence to get them engaged in the programme.

Premier League Primary Stars

Working in partnership with the Premier League Charitable Fund, we aim to enhance the quality of PE delivery in schools in Derby City and Derbyshire, raising aspirations of children within school sport. Staff within the programme specialise in a range of sports and activities that fit perfectly with the national curriculum.

NCS

The National Citizen Service (NCS) is a flagship policy at the heart of the Governments vision for building a big society. NCS brings together 16 – 17-year olds from different backgrounds in a programme of

DERBY COUNTY COMMUNITY TRUST
(A Company Limited by Guarantee)

Notes to the Financial Statements
For the Year Ended 30 June 2025

challenge, service and learning, enabling them to develop the confidence, skills and attitude they need to become more engaged with their communities and become active and responsible citizens.

Derby County Community Trust has partnered with Ingeus to deliver the National Citizen Service. The programme runs in the summer and autumn, during school holidays. Participants have a short time away from home doing outdoors activities like canoeing, abseiling and white-water rafting. This is followed by skills-building activities and a social action project in teams which will help the community.

Active Recovery

Active Recovery is a free 12-month cancer exercise and rehabilitation programme which works with anyone who has been recovering from or living with cancer within the last five years.

Close links with Derby Royal Hospital allow the programme to have a greater reach amongst those affected. The aims are for participants to become more active, feel better within themselves and feel more energised in their day-to-day life, this will be done by taking part in fun strength, fitness and sport activities aimed at all abilities.

The Premier League Charitable Fund

The Premier League continue to be one of the biggest funders of the Trust. There are 3 main areas where the Premier League fund Trust Programmes:

Premier League Primary Stars uses the appeal of the Premier League and professional football clubs to inspire children to learn, be active and develop important life skills. Available to every primary school in England and Wales, it inspires pupils aged 5-11 in the classroom, the playground and on the sports field.

Premier League values underpin everything on offer, encouraging children to:

- Be ambitious: Work hard and never give up on their goals.
- Be inspiring: Set a great example to others.
- Be connected: Work well with others and in a team.
- Be fair: Treat people equally and think of others.

Derby County Community Trust staff work with teachers to deliver fun, educational sessions across a range of programmes.

Premier League Kicks is the Premier League's flagship community initiative; the overriding aim of which is to use the strength and profile of professional football clubs to create opportunities for young people at the heart of their communities.

The programme is aimed to engage young people (aged 8-19) in a range of constructive activities funded nationally by the Premier League and Sport England. A key part of the programme is to create routes into education, training and employment whilst encouraging volunteering within projects and throughout the target neighbourhoods.

The programme helps break down barriers between the police and young people and supports the reduction of crime and anti-social behaviour in targeted neighbourhoods.

From being part of the Kicks programme, you can gain opportunities such as representing Derby County at tournaments, match tickets and free qualifications.

Active Choices

Active Choices is a healthy lifestyle and behavioural change programme which helps people who have struggled with substance misuse issues.

The programme works with referrals from Derby Drug and Alcohol Services as well as offering closed group support with partners such as YMCA, Phoenix Futures, Jericho House and Studio House – which

DERBY COUNTY COMMUNITY TRUST
(A Company Limited by Guarantee)

Notes to the Financial Statements
For the Year Ended 30 June 2025

then link in with the wider community programme.

Delivery has been extended into Derbyshire and there are now hubs in Swadlincote, Ripley and Ilkeston too.

It has helped over 1,000 people with substance misuse issues to turn their lives around, which has given them the opportunity to receive one-to-one support and take part in worthwhile activities at a critical point in their recovery. Activities include:

- Gym
- Social football
- Circuits
- Boxing
- Swimming
- Representing Derby County at regional and national football tournaments
- Walking group
- Sporting qualifications
- Monthly community meal

The programme has been instrumental in Derby successfully improving the number of drug-free exits from treatment services through a personalised plan that introduces structured and meaningful activities into individuals' daily routines.

The service also works with individuals with drug problems returning to the community from custodial prison sentences, supporting them to change behaviours to break offending patterns.

Macmillan (Wellbeing for All)

Wellbeing for All is a health project funded by Macmillan which aims to encourage people to make healthy lifestyle choices that link to reducing the risk of developing cancer.

We aim to:

- Raise awareness and improve health literacy levels amongst BME and lower socio-economic groups around cancer signs and symptoms
- Develop community-based wellbeing services which includes healthy eating, physical activity and weight loss
- Recruit, train and support community cancer health champions to support in a social movement campaign amongst their peers

ETC and Female Talent Pathway

Derby County Community Trust host one of 30 FA Regional Talent Centres for talented, female footballers from Under 11 to Under 16 level. The centre aims to deliver enhanced coaching and support designed to improve the development of elite female players through the FA Girls' England talent pathway.

The four age groups (Under 11s, Under 12s, Under 14s and Under 16s) take part in weekly training and regular competitive fixtures against other RTCs and local grassroots teams. We have seen several regional and national call-ups within the centre and all players are expected to commit to their squads, regularly attend training and take part in strength and conditioning sessions.

There is also an exclusive player pathway in place to support the ongoing development of female footballers throughout their career, in partnership with the Derby County Women's team and our own Football and Education programme. This provides sustainable exit routes designed to provide opportunities for talented players.

Opportunity Area Inclusion Programme

The inclusion programme seeks to increase the capacity and capability of mainstream schools to provide

DERBY COUNTY COMMUNITY TRUST
(A Company Limited by Guarantee)

Notes to the Financial Statements
For the Year Ended 30 June 2025

effective inclusion interventions and support vulnerable students. Exclusion is an area of continuing weakness in the city and our collective city wide approach is the only way to move this forward. The programme is locally led, locally driven and includes consultation with young people and their families throughout. DCCT lead a delivery consortium of partners focusing on four key areas;

1. Youth Voice
2. Mental Health and Wellbeing
3. Mentoring
4. Careers and Employability

Research is a key element of the programme and we have partnered with the Derby Education Business Partnership and Event ID to undertake two pieces of research that will give us the insight to strengthen our understanding of the issues facing young people within the city and to enable us to provide resources and the right intervention and support for the most vulnerable children and young people in the City.

Inclusion- Funding- Sport England

Winning Minds engages young people aged 11-21 from Derby and Derbyshire who are experiencing poor mental wellbeing and low self-esteem. The areas and young people targeted are at high risk of developing a mental illness. This project works at the heart of the community with young people who aren't accessing CAMHS services, it looks to raise awareness of mental health and well-being, provide opportunities to develop vocationally, participate in physical activity in a safe environment, supported by experienced staff away from the clinical approach. Barriers such as stigma, autonomy, transport and perception of services are difficult for young people to overcome, our programme removes these barriers by going into the educational environment and supports the young person before a condition develops.

Our project lead and the comprehensive volunteering programme will be an integral part of our recruitment and retention, by working through the 5 steps to mental well-being.

1. Connect
2. Be active
3. Keep learning
4. Give to others
5. Mindfulness

Divert

One-off payment of funds to enable Derby County Community Trust to fund a member of staff to be able to go to custody to speak to potential offenders and discuss all of the programmes the charity runs. These funds can also be used for facility hire and refreshments.

Winning Minds

Runs programmes including 'Tackle It' and 'Great Girls Hub'. Funds are used to pay for a staff member to attend sessions and help children with their mental health. Funds can also be used for day trips, facility hire and refreshments as well as keeping CPD up to date and any equipment needed. This program was previously called 'Winning Minds'.

Health & Wellbeing

Covers all areas of Health & Wellbeing, including GP referrals. This covers Derby North and Derby South which is where Derby County Community Trust get the funding from to cover an array of program's tailored to the individual funding also needed for training, facility hire, staff and day trips.

Team Talk

Funds twice a week mental health drop-in sessions. Funds are used to staff the sessions, facility hire and any refreshments.

HAF

The Holiday Programme allows school children, who would be unable to attend any coaching sessions, free places and a meal. Funds are used for staff, facility hire and a hot meal delivered to the facility.

DERBY COUNTY COMMUNITY TRUST
(A Company Limited by Guarantee)

Notes to the Financial Statements
For the Year Ended 30 June 2025

18. Summary of funds

Summary of funds - current year

	Balance at 1 July 2024 £	Income £	Expenditure £	Transfers in/out £	Balance at 30 June 2025 £
Designated funds	516,914	-	-	(10,646)	506,268
General funds	555,639	1,236,021	(1,238,139)	(23,512)	530,009
Restricted funds	355,899	2,313,214	(2,677,185)	34,158	26,086
	<u>1,428,452</u>	<u>3,549,235</u>	<u>(3,915,324)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>1,062,363</u>

Summary of funds - prior year

	Balance at 1 July 2023 £	Income £	Expenditure £	Transfers in/out £	Balance at 30 June 2024 £
Designated funds	814,567	-	(21,271)	(276,382)	516,914
General funds	512,735	1,100,876	(1,078,094)	20,122	555,639
Restricted funds	279,351	2,769,014	(2,948,726)	256,260	355,899
	<u>1,606,653</u>	<u>3,869,890</u>	<u>(4,048,091)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>1,428,452</u>

19. Analysis of net assets between funds

Analysis of net assets between funds - current year

	Restricted funds 2025 £	Unrestricted funds 2025 £	Total funds 2025 £
Tangible fixed assets	-	11,510	11,510
Current assets	549,472	1,403,292	1,952,764
Creditors due within one year	(523,386)	(378,525)	(901,911)
Total	<u>26,086</u>	<u>1,036,277</u>	<u>1,062,363</u>

DERBY COUNTY COMMUNITY TRUST
(A Company Limited by Guarantee)

Notes to the Financial Statements
For the Year Ended 30 June 2025

19. Analysis of net assets between funds (continued)

Analysis of net assets between funds - prior year

	<i>Restricted funds 2024 £</i>	<i>Unrestricted funds 2024 £</i>	<i>Total funds 2024 £</i>
Tangible fixed assets	-	24,130	24,130
Current assets	563,166	1,450,283	2,013,449
Creditors due within one year	(207,267)	(401,860)	(609,127)
Total	<u>355,899</u>	<u>1,072,553</u>	<u>1,428,452</u>

20. Reconciliation of net movement in funds to net cash flow from operating activities

	2025 £	2024 £
Net expenditure for the year (as per Statement of Financial Activities)	<u>(366,089)</u>	<u>(178,201)</u>
Adjustments for:		
Depreciation charges	12,620	14,833
Increase in creditors	284,898	44,653
(Increase)/decrease in debtors	177,430	(117,589)
Net cash provided by/(used in) operating activities	<u>108,859</u>	<u>(236,304)</u>

21. Analysis of cash and cash equivalents

	2025 £	2024 £
Cash at bank	334,543	295,231
Cash on deposit	1,235,257	1,179,265
Total cash and cash equivalents	<u>1,569,800</u>	<u>1,474,496</u>

DERBY COUNTY COMMUNITY TRUST
(A Company Limited by Guarantee)

Notes to the Financial Statements
For the Year Ended 30 June 2025

22. Analysis of changes in net debt

	At 1 July 2024 £	Cash flows £	At 30 June 2025 £
Cash at bank and in hand	295,231	39,312	334,543
Liquid investments	1,179,265	55,992	1,235,257
	<u>1,474,496</u>	<u>95,304</u>	<u>1,569,800</u>

23. Operating lease commitments

At 30 June 2025 the charity had commitments to make future minimum lease payments under non-cancellable operating leases as follows:

	2025 £	2024 £
Not later than 1 year	18,494	71,646
Later than 1 year and not later than 5 years	8,324	24,970
	<u>26,818</u>	<u>96,616</u>

DERBY COUNTY COMMUNITY TRUST
(A Company Limited by Guarantee)

Notes to the Financial Statements
For the Year Ended 30 June 2025

24. Related party transactions

S Pearce is a member of the senior management team of Derby County Football Club, Stadia DCFC and DCFC Academy and a Trustee of DCCT. During the year the charity incurred expenses to the value of £252,003 (2024: £234,891), with £60,297 held in creditors, and received income to the value of £52,769 (2024: £82,422), with £694 (2024: £71,505) held in debtors.

P Roberts is the Department for Education's Head of Delivery for the Derby Opportunity Area. During the year the charity received income of £176,000 via Derby City Council (2024: £141,971) with £41,054 (2024: £Nil) held in debtors.

C Hart is a Cabinet Member for Health and Communities within Derbyshire County Council and is also a Trustee of DCCT. During the year the charity incurred expenses to the value of £661 (2024: £134) and received funding to the value of £28,110 (2024: £18,740).

T Harrison is Chief Executive for Safe & Sound and is also a Trustee of DCCT. During the year the charity received funding to the value of £7,500 (2024: £7,500).

B Atwal is a partner at Smith Partnership Solicitors, who are the solicitors for the charity, and is also a Trustee of DCCT. DCCT do not pay for services provided by Smith Partnership Solicitors due to this. During the year the charity received sponsorship to the value of £3,680 (2024: £5,000), with £55 (2024: £Nil) held in debtors and incurred expenses of £1,311 (2024: £780).

R Gerver is a director at IC-ED and is also a Trustee of DCCT. During the year the charity incurred expenses to the value of £3,600 (2024: £Nil).

D Jackson is a director at HUUB and is also a trustee of DCCT. During the year the charity received income from HUUB to the value of £7,900 (2024: £1,500) and incurred expenses to the value of £23,760 (2024: £24,156), with £1,125 (2024: £Nil) held in creditors.

D Spendlove is a director for Love Marketing. During the year the charity received income to the value of £1,125 (2024: £Nil) and incurred expenses to the value of £684 (2024: £Nil).

25. Controlling party

The charity is controlled by the Board of Trustees.

Accounts

DERBY COUNTY COMMUNITY TRUST
(A Company Limited by Guarantee)

Trustees' Report and Financial Statements
For the Year Ended 30 June 2024

DERBY COUNTY COMMUNITY TRUST
(A Company Limited by Guarantee)

Contents

	Page
Reference and Administrative Details of the Charity, its Trustees and Advisers	1 - 2
Trustees' Report	3 - 13
Independent Auditors' Report on the Financial Statements	14 - 16
Statement of Financial Activities	17
Balance Sheet	18
Statement of Cash Flows	19
Notes to the Financial Statements	20 - 39

DERBY COUNTY COMMUNITY TRUST
(A Company Limited by Guarantee)

Reference and Administrative Details of the Charity, its Trustees and Advisers
For the Year Ended 30 June 2024

Trustees

S Hall, Chair (resigned 6 December 2023)
C Hart (resigned 7 August 2024)
P Roberts
P Ellis
N Britten, Interim Chair (appointed 6 December 2023) (resigned 7 August 2024)
S Pearce
T Harrison (resigned 7 March 2024)
J Stevenson (resigned 18 September 2023)
B Atwal, Vice Chair (appointed 6 December 2023)
C Hastie (resigned 6 September 2023)
R Morris
D Jackson (appointed 7 August 2024)
D Spendlove (appointed 7 August 2024)
R Gerver (appointed 7 August 2024)
M Evans, Chair (appointed 7 August 2024)

Company registered number

06498920

Charity registered number

1123520

Registered office

14 Pride Point Drive
Pride Park
Derby
DE24 8BX

Head of Community

S Carnall (until 1 August 2024)
P Newman (from 1 August 2024)

Independent auditors

Bates Weston Audit Ltd
Statutory Auditors
Chartered Accountants
The Mills
Canal Street
Derby
DE1 2RJ

Bankers

Barclays
22-26 St Peters Street
Derby
DE1 1SH

DERBY COUNTY COMMUNITY TRUST
(A Company Limited by Guarantee)

Reference and Administrative Details of the Charity, its Trustees and Advisers (continued)
For the Year Ended 30 June 2024

Solicitors

Smith Partnership
Norman House
Friar Gate
Derby
DE1 1NU

DERBY COUNTY COMMUNITY TRUST
(A Company Limited by Guarantee)

Trustees' Report
For the Year Ended 30 June 2024

The trustees are pleased to present their report and the financial statements of the charitable company for the period ended 30 June 2024. The trustees constitute directors of the charitable company for Companies Act purposes. The trustees have adopted the provisions of the Statement of Recommended Practice (SORP) "Accounting and Reporting by Charities", in preparing the annual report and financial statements of the charity.

Status

Derby County Community Trust (DCCT) is a company limited by guarantee without having a share capital and the liability of the members is limited to £1 each. The charitable company is governed by its Memorandum and Articles of Association and is a registered charity.

Statement of Trustees' Responsibilities

The Trustees, who are the directors of the charitable company for the purposes of company law, are responsible for preparing the Trustees' report and the financial statements in accordance with applicable law and United Kingdom Accounting Standards (United Kingdom Generally Accepted Accounting Practice).

Company law requires the trustees to prepare financial statements for each financial year which give a true and fair view of the state of affairs of the charitable company and of the surplus or deficit of the charitable company for that year. In preparing those financial statements, the trustees are required to:

- Select suitable accounting policies and then apply them consistently.
- Make judgements and estimates that are reasonable and prudent.
- Prepare the financial statements on a going-concern basis unless it is inappropriate to presume that the charitable company will continue in business.
- Observe methods and principles in the charity SORP.

The trustees are responsible for keeping proper accounting records which disclose with reasonable accuracy at any time the financial position of the charitable company and to ensure that the financial statements comply with the Companies Act 2006. They are also responsible for safeguarding the assets of the charitable company and, hence, for taking reasonable steps to ensure the prevention and detection of fraud and other irregularities.

Role of Trustees

- To ensure that the Community Trust is managed and administered effectively in line with the approved business plan.
- To ensure that the Community Trust delivers a comprehensive programme of activities in line with the approved business plan.
- To ensure that the community focus and ethos of Derby County Football Club is adhered to throughout.
- To commit to the establishment of the Trust, attending meetings, facilitating development and advocating the work of the Trust.
- To ensure that the Community Trust adheres to Charitable Trust status.
- To ensure that all key partners are upholding their commitments to the Trust.
- To offer management support to the Head of Community and Community Manager and bring expertise to the Trust.
- To ensure that the Charity's charitable purposes are purely for public benefit.

Trustee Recruitment

Three trustees resigned throughout 2024, and four new appointments were made, including the appointment of a new independent Chair, Mike Evans. Bally Atwal continues to fill the role of Vice Chair.

Rachel Morris has taken on the safeguarding lead role on an interim basis. Recruitment for a new trustee to assume the safeguarding lead for the board on a permanent basis will be a priority in 2025.

The new Chair has met all trustees on a one-to-one basis to ascertain the current makeup of the Board, the

DERBY COUNTY COMMUNITY TRUST
(A Company Limited by Guarantee)

Trustees' Report (continued)
For the Year Ended 30 June 2024

skills of Trustees and look at any identified gaps. As well as skill set, as an organisation we are clear on the type of Trustees who will live and breathe our values as an organisation and this will be prioritised during any future recruitment.

Trustee recruitment packs have been designed and will be utilised throughout the process of future recruitment. We have registered with Reach Volunteering to help us publicise vacancies, but we will look to rely heavily on existing networks to identify any new appointments in 2025.

Trustee Sub-committees

The following sub-committees remain in place.

1. People and Performance - Chair Paul Roberts
2. Finance and Governance - Chair Phil Ellis
3. Fundraising, Marketing and Communications - Chair Rachel Morris

The sub-committees have made a hugely positive impact on the development of the Trust, freeing up valuable time at full board to undertake greater horizon scanning and impact measurement.

Objectives and Activities

Derby County Community Trust has three main objectives, which are:

1. To promote community participation in healthy regeneration by providing facilities for the playing of association football and other sports capable of improving health (facilities mean land, buildings, equipment and organising sporting activities).
2. To provide and assist in providing facilities for sport, recreation or other leisure time occupation of such persons who have need for such facilities by reason of their youth, age, infirmity or disablement, poverty or social and economic circumstances or for the public at large in the interests of social welfare and with the object of improving their conditions of life.
3. To advance the education of children and young people through such means as the trustees think fit in accordance with the objectives of the charity.

Delegated Responsibility, Structure, Governance and Management

As an organisation we continuously review policies and processes which include the Good Governance, Staff and Safeguarding Handbooks. As part of that review, we have sense-checked both the statement of responsibilities and delegated powers as outlined within that handbook.

Simon Carnall, Head of Community of Derby County Community Trust, resigned from his position in June 2024 to assume the role of Chief Operating Officer at Derby County Community Trust and left DCCT on August 31st 2024.

Paul Newman was promoted to Head of Community of Derby County Community Trust on 1st August 2024 and was consequently delegated by trustees to oversee the day-to-day running of the charity. Paul is supported in his role by Derby County Football Club Chief Executive and trustee Stephen Pearce, who he meets bi-monthly, as well as Mike Evans, the Chair of Trustees, who he meets with monthly, as well as receiving other guidance and support as and when required.

The Board of Trustees meets as a full board at least four times a year. The three sub-committees also meet at least quarterly, with committee Chairs reporting into main Board.

The Community Manager role at Derby County Community Trust that Paul Newman vacated was split into two new roles: a Head of Business Development and a Head of Projects and Development. Sharon Dale has been promoted from Health Manager to Head of Projects and Development and will begin her new role on December

DERBY COUNTY COMMUNITY TRUST
(A Company Limited by Guarantee)

Trustees' Report (continued)
For the Year Ended 30 June 2024

1st 2024 and an offer has been made to a candidate for the Head of Business Development role. Together with the Head of Community these two new roles from the new Senior Leadership Team which will oversee the management of all departmental managers and project staff and will continue to do so through bi-monthly staff supervisions.

Trust financial monitoring and reporting is undertaken by our new Finance Manager, Carly Burns, who prepares detailed monthly management accounts, which are analysed with budget-holders.

Our HR and People services are overseen by HR Manager Lisa Anderson. Over the past year Lisa has led on significant programmes that aim at developing DCCT as an Employer of Choice.

Safeguarding and Compliance Manager Kully Grewal-Pollard offers Trust-wide support and guidance for safeguarding, reporting into Paul Newman, as designated safeguarding officer, and Rachel Morris, the Board safeguarding lead.

Staffing Level

Derby County Community Trust currently has 74 full-time staff and utilises a part-time pool of 37 staff. Volunteering numbers of around 100 remain similar to last year, with the Rams in Kenya project and the Derby 10k run contributing the most significant number of volunteers.

Key Staff – Senior Management Team (as of 7 August 2024)

Paul Newman	Head of Community
Sharon Dale	Head of Projects and Development
Currently vacant (offer made to candidate)	Head of Business Development
Carly Burns	Finance Manager
Kully Grewal-Pollard	Safeguarding and Compliance Manager
Lisa Anderson	HR Manager
Pete Collins	Fundraising and Partnerships Manager
Katherine Wragg	Marketing and Communications Manager
Emma Pilgrim	Project and Events Manager
Mike Noon	Education and Employability Manager
Gavin Lewis	Community Engagement Manager
Soon to be vacant due to Sharon Dale's promotion	Health Manager
Richard Mansfield	Schools and Coaching Manager

Strategic Update

As an organisation we continue to deliver programmes in line with our logic model/theory of change. This gives us as a Trust, clarity on our vision, mission and values and allows us to focus on offering the right support to the right people at the right time.

We have continued to review how as an organisation we can better measure success. Trustees have been integral to that process and were clear on the areas of focus for the work, how progress should be reported to Board and how achievement is reviewed and articulated.

The new Senior Leadership Team will begin to review our logic model/theory of change in line with local, regional and national strategies and agendas as well as a deep dive into the options for a more sophisticated method of measuring the Trust's impact and success.

HR Manager Lisa Anderson has led the progress we have made this year to become an Employer of Choice. The organisation has already made huge progress reviewing and improving Trust processes and policy, as well as developing key metrics for the development of our employee proposition. We have completed the salary benchmarking, job grading framework and performance management framework. The end of 2024 brings to a conclusion the above following a staff survey in November 2022 and consequently, we will be looking to engage with staff via a further survey to help shape the Trust moving forward.

DERBY COUNTY COMMUNITY TRUST
(A Company Limited by Guarantee)

Trustees' Report (continued)
For the Year Ended 30 June 2024

Impact of our Programmes and Key Achievements

Across the year, we worked with over 30,000 participants over 40 projects, improving lives and communities through sport, physical activity, health and education.

Harrison's Hub

Our warm space funding finished at the end of March but we have continued to work with local businesses to continue the Thursday hot meals throughout April and into May. Communi-tea has continued to run thanks primarily to donations through Delaware but this also finished at the end of May.

We have just been notified that there has been additional resource found in the city to fund hot meals from June through to September. We have been asked to open the Hub back up and we will happily do this.

The Hub continues to host a significant number of our programmes. We are currently working with the Club, Fanatics, Puma and Bowmer & Kirkland to look at how we develop the Community Corner space over the summer. The Club and Fanatics are supporting this development financially and we will be accessing Premier League Fans Funding to develop our offer for supporters within our local community. It is exciting to see what we can do with the space, especially the inclusion of heritage displays.

Matchday draw

Staff and Volunteers have worked hard this season to drive revenue. This season we have generated £20,629 income which has resulted in us handing out £10,952 in prize money which has led to a £10,500 surplus from the season. Emma is reviewing what went well and what could be improved as we plan for the 2024/25 season. For information, our lowest takings were £687 (Tuesday night fixture) with our largest takings being £1,649 (our last home fixture).

Derby 10K

The 2024 Derby 10k felt like we were getting back to levels of pre-covid. Whilst there were some issues with potholes on the course, the feedback on the race has been excellent and we are delighted to get the event back on strong footings.

The team had secured £16,500 in sponsorship with Huub, DNS and Hunters all supporting this year's race. We were able to drive £92,840 worth of entry fees which related to:

- 3366 entrants – main 10K race
- 372 entrants – fun run
- 3738 total (425 increase on 2023)
- £24,420 surplus

There are lots of different reasons why people enter the 10k. We were delighted that this year we had a number of runners entering to raise money for us! It was great to see some of our Active Recovery participants support each other to complete the fun run with Lee Fearnley there to guide them and run with them.

2024 London Marathon

Rams fan Andy Bradley recently completed the London Marathon, choosing to run and raise funds for the Trust. Andy was amazing and he has raised £1,783 for us as a result of his efforts.

The High Peak Trail

20 walkers took part in the 16 mile high peak trail route to support Trust projects and raise valuable funds. We are grateful to Cherry Professional, PIB Insurance, Else Solicitors, EMA Training, Smith Partnership, Flint Bishop and Fluid Ideas for getting involved and generating £2,650.

DERBY COUNTY COMMUNITY TRUST
(A Company Limited by Guarantee)

Trustees' Report (continued)
For the Year Ended 30 June 2024

Golf Day

On April 19th we held our first ever DCCT Golf Day. We were fortunate that Cath Clowes opened up Brailsford Golf Course for us and whilst the weather was poor, all the teams and individuals had a great day at the Golf Course did a great job of hosting the event. A huge thank you to teams from; PIB Insurance, Chasetown Engineering, Pennine Healthcare, TechInteractive, Crown Highways, Smith Partnership, Invictus Communications, Cope and Co, O'Brien Heating Solutions, Matthew Montague Architects, ABA Consulting, Rhodes Wealth Management and PKF Smith Cooper who helped us raise £2,840 of unrestricted funds on the day.

One Off Donation

Mr A Palmer initially contacted the club to make donation in memory of his parents but was put in touch with the Trust. Following conversations and meetings, we were able to confirm and take receipt of a donation to the sum of £18,277 including Gift Aid. This donation is to be allocated towards the purchasing of a DCCT Minibus.

Rams in Kenya 2024

Departing on Saturday 18th May for 2 weeks, this year's Rams in Kenya trip saw a total of 79 volunteers travel to Africa to volunteer in five partner schools. 55 volunteers flew out for two weeks and they were joined in the second week by 24 more and the main tasks were as follows:

West End - Completion of 2nd floor permanent classroom including plastering the wall using sand, cement, mixing with water and painting of the 2 doors and 8 windows.

Ungana - Plastering of perimeter wall using cement, sand, and water and making floor concrete using ballast, sand, and cement with water for an existing classroom

Cherish - Continuing the construction of the dining hall

Jubilee - Help finishing the third classroom by plastering inside and outside of a permanent classroom using sand, cement and water. As well as helping with the installation of the school gate

St Trizah- Helping to finish of the toilets block and the school gate installation

Additionally, the Rik donation coordination saw every child receive a new school uniform, new shoes where necessary, additional clothing, school stationery and toys. The group also used their own initiative to decorate and repair classrooms, equipment and bookshelves.

Programme Delivery

Health

Iftar Event

On 19th March we were delighted to work with local partners to host our first ever Ramadan Iftar Event at Pride Park. Muslims from across Derby joined together to come for prayers and to break their fast with us. The event was a brilliant success with over 200 people attending the event. We were delighted to welcome on the night first team players Ebou Adams and Jake Rooney, Club owner David Clowes, a number of local councillors including DCC Leader Baggy Shanker and the newly appointed East Midlands Mayor Claire Ward. The plan is to expand on this event next year and Amelia will lead on this through the Premier League Fans Fund.

Mental Health Awareness Week

We continue to Support the physical and mental health of participants and through our Active Choices programme, we help those who have struggled with substance misuse to improve their wellbeing. During Mental

DERBY COUNTY COMMUNITY TRUST
(A Company Limited by Guarantee)

Trustees' Report (continued)
For the Year Ended 30 June 2024

Health Awareness Week, participants had a friendly match at Pride Park Stadium against Jericho House drug treatment project. The players had a fabulous time, and it was great to see so many get active and commit to their recovery.

Schools and Coaching

Celebrating Promotion to the Championship

Our team continue to work with local schools and following promotion to the Championship the staff enjoyed a promotion party at Bishop Lonsdale Primary School. Rammie joined the staff on the visit, and it was great to celebrate with the children and teachers and see so many Derby shirts on show.

Celebration of Dance

This year's Celebration of Dance saw 4 shows and 756 students from 36 schools perform on Derby Theatre's stage, a memory they will never forget, and an opportunity that will inspire them to engage in performing arts and has raised their cultural capital. Below are some examples of the amazing feedback from the event.

"I just wanted to email you personally to say another huge thank you for today. It's days like this in the calendar that I really look forward to. Not to mention how much the children absolutely love it. They were non-stop talking about the amount of fun they had on that stage and that is what it's all about. I thought the whole morning ran so smoothly which made it such a breeze for us schools arriving and registering with you. Every single one of the staff were so welcoming and helpful which added to the experience in more ways than one." (Alana, Mickleover Primary School)

"Just wanted to say a big thank you for organising today's event along with your staff. The organisation was so slick and I was so impressed with how you accommodated the needs of our high needs children, which then allowed them to confidently perform on the stage." (Caroline, Teacher, Village Primary)

"Just wanted to say a huge thank you to you and all your team! We had an amazing time, and the children absolutely loved it! Roll on Celebration of Dance 2025!" (Layla, Teacher, Griffie Field Primary)

Big Euros Send Off Festival

Through our partnership with The Football Association, children from Partner School Belmont Primary were given the opportunity to take part in the Big Euros Send Off Festival at St Georges Park. Alongside schools invited from other Club Community Organisations, Belmont pupils took part in a football tournament before waving off the England team coach with lots of opportunity for selfies and autographs with some very high-profile guests (although the children were probably more excited about Harry Kane than HRH)!

"I just wanted to say a very big and sincere thank you to you for inviting us to be part of the Big Euro Send Off Day. It was the most incredible experience for our children, the excitement was intense, and it is a day they will remember forever. Ed and Tommy were fabulous, helping us with photos, fixtures and packed lunches too! We do so appreciate all that you do for Belmont, but this was extra special, thank you." (Jo, Teacher, Belmont Primary)

"I had a conversation with Bellingham, he spoke to me about supporting Ipswich and he signed my shirt which I will keep forever." (Joshua, Pupil, Belmont Primary)

Inclusion

Kicks Regional Cup

We were delighted to welcome clubs from across the East Midlands to Moor Farm in April to compete in the East Midlands Premier League Kicks Cup. During the event, teams from Nottingham Forest, Leicester City, Chesterfield, Mansfield Town, Lincoln City and Derby County took part in a day of football and workshops. It was a fantastic day, with winners of both male and female tournaments heading to St George's Park for the national

DERBY COUNTY COMMUNITY TRUST
(A Company Limited by Guarantee)

Trustees' Report (continued)
For the Year Ended 30 June 2024

finals being joined by two teams who won the day's fair play trophy.

Rams Family Support

During February Half Term and May Half term we delivered the Rams Family support at Arboretum Park and the Racecourse respectively. A range of programmes to support young people's physical activity levels, mental health, wellbeing, and nutritional workshops were delivered. This provided opportunities for 30 young people per day (4 days at each venue).

Street Football Academy

In partnership with the Street Football Academy, we have delivered a 10-week personal development programme for vulnerable young people aged between 18-30, male and female, who will typically be experiencing homelessness or deemed to be at risk of becoming homeless. 15 learners graduated from the programme and will now take part in the Street Football Academy National football tournament at Leicester City Football Club.

Refugee Football Festival:

As part of Refugee week of action and partnership with Derbyshire Refugee Solidarity, Community Action Derby and Migrant Help we hosted a football festival at the Racecourse. In attendance we had teams from Stoke City, Leicester City and other local organisations. Players hailed from countries including Afghanistan, Ethiopia, Eritrea, Iran, Iraq, Namibia, Somalia, Sudan, and South Sudan.

Education

Our learners have had great success both on and off the pitch this season. Our Chesterfield based football and education team went to Wembley in May to the League One play-off final where they were presented with their trophy for winning the CEFA North Central Division title. The group had a great season finishing unbeaten.

2024/25 Academic Year FE/HE recruitment

Recruitment is in full swing for the 2024/25 academic year. We are continuing to develop provision with Friesland School, Derby Moor Spencer Academy, LFE and Mickleover FC. In September we will be adding to those cohorts as well as potentially starting new centres at Long Eaton United, Matlock Town and Coalville.

Open evenings have been held across the County to speak to potential learners and their parents, showcasing the variety of FE programmes we have they can access.

Female Talent Pathway

What a year it has been for the FTP. Having only been established ahead of the 2023/24 season the players, staff and volunteers have done an excellent job, and we were delighted to welcome players and parents to the FTP end of season awards at Pride Park in May. After its first full season, the success has been clear to see, with a host of achievements recorded across the age groups, which span from Under 10 to Under 20s level.

The Under 10s, 11s and 12s, who make up the Foundation Phase of the pathway, played mainly against male teams in the Derby Junior Football League – with the Under 12s winning their league and the younger teams building their confidence in the friendly games.

The Under 13s followed suit, winning their league and progressing all the way through to the semi-final of the national Junior Premier League Cup, where they were narrowly beaten by a strong Arsenal side. The Under 14s, 15s and 16s all recorded some great results throughout the season, finishing in second and third place in their respective leagues.

The latter stage of the pathway, the Under 18s and Under 20s, have seen both league and cup success – with the 18s bringing home the national Junior Premier League Cup, and the 20s signing off an undefeated season

DERBY COUNTY COMMUNITY TRUST
(A Company Limited by Guarantee)

Trustees' Report (continued)
For the Year Ended 30 June 2024

with a County Cup win in Alfreton.

Several players were also part of the winning Football and Education side, who were crowned EFL Community Education Football Alliance (CEFA) champions in a cup final against Swindon Town, played at the Pirelli Stadium, home of Burton Albion.

The evening rounds off an unbelievable season for the women's teams at Derby County across the 2023/24 season.

Trials are now open for Under 9s to Under 16s for the upcoming 2024/25 season. There will also be the establishment of a specific offer for 16-21 year olds, which will combine the opportunity to play for the DCFC alongside studying for a wider range of post-16 and degree qualifications, increasing the amount of training, strength and conditioning and analysis sessions available to younger players, to bridge the gap between youth and first-team provision.

EDI

Significant progress in the Rainbow Accreditation through Derbyshire LGBT+, with a working group currently collating evidence towards the 6 standards, to drive our work in becoming a more inclusive employer and our programmes aimed at supporting the LGBT+ community. In addition, our Premier League Fans Fund bid was successful, leading to a financial investment of £25,000 to support a number of projects in conjunction with the football club. Projects include the provision of Pride Park Pride, matchday activations to support minority communities and events to support religious occasions, for example the event in 2024 where over 250 people broke Iftar at the stadium for Ramadan.

Regular training forms a part of all staff mandatory training, with full compliance rates being maintained and guidance provided to staff to complement revised policies, supporting staff understanding and application. In addition, managers are encouraged to discuss EDI challenges during the monthly SLT meeting feeding back to Team Leaders and staff where appropriate, and HR driving actions and updates to the EDI Action Plan. Furthermore, EDI remains a fixed agenda item on the monthly Team Leader meeting agenda, enabling operational challenges to be interrogated and learnings shared.

Key objectives over the forthcoming months include continuing to embed EDI initiatives organically throughout projects and programmes, enhancing training to meet staff requirements and the successful achievement of the Rainbow accreditation. In addition, ensuring that CCOP standards form the foundation of our work and continue to drive our vision forward.

Key Challenges

The recruitment of a new Chair of Trustees and three new trustees has been a key success in 2024 and now this process is finalised, we will review the makeup of the Board to identify if there are any potential gaps that need addressing as well as engaging with the Board to maximise trustees' expertise and enthusiasm to help drive the Trust.

A new Chair of Trustees, four new Trustees, new Head of Community, the roles of Head of Business Development and Head of Projects and Development as well as a new Finance Manager in the last months of 2024 has seen the deepest and broadest period of change the Trust has ever experienced so 2025 will require time, patience and direction to enable all areas to bed-in and begin to flourish.

The impact in the increase in the minimum wage, its knock-on effect to salary bands, and the changes to NI will also require some strategic attention to ensure correct control and measures are put in place to manage sustainability of programmes and wider the Trust financial landscape

However, the organisation still finds itself in a healthy position, with an outstanding team of staff and strong cash reserves. Both Derby and Derbyshire, however, continue to be hugely impacted by the cost-of-living crisis meaning that the inequalities existing within our communities are increasing and the challenges faced by those most in need are greater and more complex.

DERBY COUNTY COMMUNITY TRUST
(A Company Limited by Guarantee)

Trustees' Report (continued)
For the Year Ended 30 June 2024

Future Provision

With a clear strategy, articulated through the logic model, we are in a good position to continue to deliver impactful programmes where they are most needed. Measuring success is essential to our ongoing development and we will remain focused on this area over the coming year.

The economy and increases to the minimum wage and NI may present some challenges, but our current funding is strong, and we have secured external expertise in the shape of bid writing to support the organisation identify and secure external funding.

The appointment of the new Head of Business Development and Head of Projects and Development will give the Trust greater resources and expertise at the very top of the organisation to help shape and drive performance as we enter a new era for DCCT.

Financial Review

We continue to have strict financial management, overseen by Finance Manager Carly Burns, who updates Trustees through both the Finance and Governance sub-committee and full Board.

The 2024/25 budget was approved at Board in July 2024.

Managing Risk

Risk registers are in place for all areas of the organisation, and these are reviewed at each sub-committee meeting and full board. Risks are assigned to key staff with clear reporting both into the Senior Leadership Team and upwards into Board. All risks are discussed with clear mitigations developed and implemented to reduce the identified risk.

As we look at the year ahead it is clear to see that the main risks associated with the Trust are the challenges to our increasing costs related to our office building and associated within our delivery programmes. This is a challenge to mitigate as it is very difficult to increase the price of our interventions as it makes them less inclusive. It is also difficult to pass on additional costs to funders where long term agreements are in place. What we have done is factor into all new funding agreements annual increments which will hopefully help us mitigate the ever-increasing costs of delivery.

Funding continues to be extremely competitive to access with most funding pots oversubscribed. We are very successful locally with securing funding but have had very little success accessing national pots. To mitigate this, we have agreed to work with Tim Hatton Consultancy. Tim will work with department managers as he looks to identify and access funding pots we feel are appropriate for our response to identified local need.

We continue to aim to increase unrestricted funds through a variety of fund-raising events. The Black and White Ball, Rams in Kenya and the Derby 10K are flagship programmes that support our drive to raise funds. We continue to drive these programmes whilst adding additional events in the hope of raising more funds that can be used within programmes.

Staff Remuneration

The parameters for remuneration of staff continues to sit within our development plan and appraisal process and continues to an agenda item at the People and Performance sub-committee. This process has been informed by comprehensive bench-marking and job-grading exercises, which have showed the trust's current levels of remuneration relative to other similar organisations regionally and across the UK. Consideration will also be given to the increase in minimum wage and impact of new NI legislation coming into effect in 2025.

Reserves Policy

The reserves policy remains unchanged following last year's review, however we recognise the need to annually

DERBY COUNTY COMMUNITY TRUST
(A Company Limited by Guarantee)

Trustees' Report (continued)
For the Year Ended 30 June 2024

review how we agree on designated funds. We continue with the ambition to ensure that sufficient funds are held to cover six months of the organisation's key core costs.

Having reviewed this during the audit process, we have reforecast this to be £168,962.

This amount is inclusive of the following:

- Rent of 14 Pride Point Drive and all associated utility costs and rates.
- The operational running costs of the building, inclusive of IT, marketing and general maintenance.
- Remuneration of core staff, inclusive of Head of Community, HR, Finance, Marcomms and Trust administration.

£15,796 of funds is identified within an innovation fund for staff and partners to apply into for new and impactful programmes/initiatives.

The contingency fund of £332,156 has been updated to reflect the Trust's current staffing levels and length of service. Consequently, our designated fund sits at £516,914.

The trustees' monitoring of reserves will happen at each Board meeting and as part of the normal budgetary reporting processes. The Trustees acknowledge that how the level of reserves changes during the year can be viewed as an indicator of the underlying financial health of the charity and can also be an indicator of potential problems.

Trustees will:

- Identify when reserves are drawn on so that they understand the reasons and can consider the corrective action, if any, which needs to be taken.
- Identify when reserve levels rise significantly above target so that they understand the reasons and can consider the corrective action, if any, that needs to be taken.
- Identify where the reserves level is below target, consider whether this is due to short-term circumstance or longer-term reasons which may trigger a broader review of finances and reserves.
- Regard the ongoing review of the level of reserves, target and policy as part of managing the charity.
- Ensure that the reserves policy continues to be relevant as the charity develops or changes its strategy and activities.
- Review the statement on reserves in the trustees' annual report where there have been significant changes in the reserves policy or level of reserves held.

The Trustees can report an excess of expenditure over income for the year of £178,201.

Disclosure of Information to Auditors

So far as the trustees are aware:

- There is no relevant information (as defined by Section 418 of the Companies Act 2006) of which the charitable company's auditors are unaware.
- Each trustee has taken all the steps that they ought to have taken as a trustee to make them aware of any relevant audit information and to establish that the charitable company's auditors are aware of that information.

The trustees' report is prepared in accordance with special provisions of the Companies Act relating to small companies.

DERBY COUNTY COMMUNITY TRUST
(A Company Limited by Guarantee)

Trustees' Report (continued)
For the Year Ended 30 June 2024

Approved by order of the members of the board of Trustees and signed on their behalf by:

M Evans

Date: 20 February 2025

DERBY COUNTY COMMUNITY TRUST
(A Company Limited by Guarantee)

Independent Auditors' Report to the Members of Derby County Community Trust

Opinion

We have audited the financial statements of Derby County Community Trust (the 'charity') for the year ended 30 June 2024 which comprise the Statement of Financial Activities, the Balance Sheet, the Statement of Cash Flows and the related notes, including a summary of significant accounting policies. The financial reporting framework that has been applied in their preparation is applicable law and United Kingdom Accounting Standards, including Financial Reporting Standard 102 'The Financial Reporting Standard applicable in the UK and Republic of Ireland' (United Kingdom Generally Accepted Accounting Practice).

In our opinion the financial statements:

- give a true and fair view of the state of the charitable company's affairs as at 30 June 2024 and of its incoming resources and application of resources, including its income and expenditure for the year then ended;
- have been properly prepared in accordance with United Kingdom Generally Accepted Accounting Practice; and
- have been prepared in accordance with the requirements of the Companies Act 2006.

Basis for opinion

We conducted our audit in accordance with International Standards on Auditing (UK) (ISAs (UK)) and applicable law. Our responsibilities under those standards are further described in the Auditors' responsibilities for the audit of the financial statements section of our report. We are independent of the charitable company in accordance with the ethical requirements that are relevant to our audit of the financial statements in the United Kingdom, including the Financial Reporting Council's Ethical Standard, and we have fulfilled our other ethical responsibilities in accordance with these requirements. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion.

Conclusions relating to going concern

In auditing the financial statements, we have concluded that the Trustees' use of the going concern basis of accounting in the preparation of the financial statements is appropriate.

Based on the work we have performed, we have not identified any material uncertainties relating to events or conditions that, individually or collectively, may cast significant doubt on the charitable company's ability to continue as a going concern for a period of at least twelve months from when the financial statements are authorised for issue.

Our responsibilities and the responsibilities of the Trustees with respect to going concern are described in the relevant sections of this report.

Other information

The other information comprises the information included in the Annual Report other than the financial statements and our Auditors' Report thereon. The Trustees are responsible for the other information contained within the Annual Report. Our opinion on the financial statements does not cover the other information and, except to the extent otherwise explicitly stated in our report, we do not express any form of assurance conclusion thereon. Our responsibility is to read the other information and, in doing so, consider whether the other information is materially inconsistent with the financial statements or our knowledge obtained in the course of the audit, or otherwise appears to be materially misstated. If we identify such material inconsistencies or apparent material misstatements, we are required to determine whether this gives rise to a material misstatement in the financial statements themselves. If, based on the work we have performed, we conclude that there is a material misstatement of this other information, we are required to report that fact.

We have nothing to report in this regard.

Opinion on other matters prescribed by the Companies Act 2006

In our opinion, based on the work undertaken in the course of the audit:

- the information given in the Trustees' Report for the financial year for which the financial statements are prepared is consistent with the financial statements.

DERBY COUNTY COMMUNITY TRUST
(A Company Limited by Guarantee)

Independent Auditors' Report to the Members of Derby County Community Trust (continued)

- the Trustees' Report has been prepared in accordance with applicable legal requirements.

Matters on which we are required to report by exception

In the light of our knowledge and understanding of the charitable company and its environment obtained in the course of the audit, we have not identified material misstatements in the Trustees' Report.

We have nothing to report in respect of the following matters in relation to which Companies Act 2006 requires us to report to you if, in our opinion:

- adequate accounting records have not been kept, or returns adequate for our audit have not been received from branches not visited by us; or
- the financial statements are not in agreement with the accounting records and returns; or
- certain disclosures of Trustees' remuneration specified by law are not made; or
- we have not received all the information and explanations we require for our audit; or
- the Trustees were not entitled to prepare the financial statements in accordance with the small companies regime and take advantage of the small companies' exemptions in preparing the Trustees' Report and from the requirement to prepare a Strategic Report.

Responsibilities of trustees

As explained more fully in the Trustees' Responsibilities Statement, the Trustees (who are also the directors of the charitable company for the purposes of company law) are responsible for the preparation of the financial statements and for being satisfied that they give a true and fair view, and for such internal control as the Trustees determine is necessary to enable the preparation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the financial statements, the Trustees are responsible for assessing the charitable company's ability to continue as a going concern, disclosing, as applicable, matters related to going concern and using the going concern basis of accounting unless the Trustees either intend to liquidate the charitable company or to cease operations, or have no realistic alternative but to do so.

Auditors' responsibilities for the audit of the financial statements

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an Auditors' Report that includes our opinion. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance, but is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with ISAs (UK) will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. Misstatements can arise from fraud or error and are considered material if, individually or in the aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of these financial statements.

Irregularities, including fraud, are instances of non-compliance with laws and regulations. We design procedures in line with our responsibilities, outlined above, to detect material misstatements in respect of irregularities, including fraud. The extent to which our procedures are capable of detecting irregularities, including fraud is detailed below:

Based on our understanding of the charity and industry in which it operates, we considered those laws and regulations that have a direct impact on the preparation of the financial statements such as the Companies Act 2006 and Charities Act 2011. Audit procedures performed by the engagement team included:

- Enquiry of management around actual and potential litigation and claims;
- Reviewing financial statement disclosures and testing to supporting documentation to assess compliance with applicable laws and regulations;
- Performing audit work over the risk of management override of controls, including testing of journal entries and other adjustments for appropriateness, evaluating the business rationale of significant transactions outside the normal course of business and reviewing accounting estimates for bias.

Because of the inherent limitations of an audit, there is a risk that we will not detect all irregularities, including those leading to a material misstatement in the financial statements or non-compliance with regulation. This risk increases the more that compliance with a law or regulation is removed from the events and transactions

DERBY COUNTY COMMUNITY TRUST
(A Company Limited by Guarantee)

Independent Auditors' Report to the Members of Derby County Community Trust (continued)

reflected in the financial statements, as we will be less likely to become aware of instances of non-compliance. The risk is also greater regarding irregularities occurring due to fraud rather than error, as fraud involves intentional concealment, forgery, collusion, omission or misrepresentation.

A further description of our responsibilities for the audit of the financial statements is located on the Financial Reporting Council's website at: www.frc.org.uk/auditorsresponsibilities. This description forms part of our Auditors' Report.

Use of our report

This report is made solely to the charitable company's members, as a body, in accordance with Chapter 3 of Part 16 of the Companies Act 2006. Our audit work has been undertaken so that we might state to the charitable company's members those matters we are required to state to them in an Auditors' Report and for no other purpose. To the fullest extent permitted by law, we do not accept or assume responsibility to anyone other than the charitable company and its members, as a body, for our audit work, for this report, or for the opinions we have formed.

Wayne Thomas FCA (Senior Statutory Auditor)

for and on behalf of

Bates Weston Audit Ltd

Statutory Auditors

Chartered Accountants

The Mills

Canal Street

Derby

DE1 2RJ

3 March 2025

DERBY COUNTY COMMUNITY TRUST
(A Company Limited by Guarantee)

Statement of financial activities (incorporating income and expenditure account)
For the Year Ended 30 June 2024

		Restricted funds 2024 £	Unrestricted funds 2024 £	Total funds 2024 £	<i>As restated Total funds 2023 £</i>
	Note				
Income from:					
Donations and legacies	2	46,409	24,522	70,931	29,233
Charitable activities	3	2,646,010	748,947	3,394,957	3,485,840
Other trading activities	4	76,595	255,973	332,568	168,672
Investments	5	-	71,434	71,434	5,467
Total income		2,769,014	1,100,876	3,869,890	3,689,212
Expenditure on:					
Raising funds	6	-	190,574	190,574	154,403
Charitable activities	7	2,948,726	908,791	3,857,517	3,482,710
Total expenditure		2,948,726	1,099,365	4,048,091	3,637,113
Net (expenditure)/income		(179,712)	1,511	(178,201)	52,099
Transfers between funds	16	256,260	(256,260)	-	-
Net movement in funds		76,548	(254,749)	(178,201)	52,099
Reconciliation of funds:					
Total funds brought forward		279,351	1,327,302	1,606,653	1,554,554
Net movement in funds		76,548	(254,749)	(178,201)	52,099
Total funds carried forward		355,899	1,072,553	1,428,452	1,606,653

The Statement of Financial Activities includes all gains and losses recognised in the year.

The notes on pages 20 to 39 form part of these financial statements.

DERBY COUNTY COMMUNITY TRUST
(A Company Limited by Guarantee)
Registered number: 06498920

Balance Sheet
As at 30 June 2024

	Note	2024 £	As restated 2023 £
Fixed assets			
Tangible assets	12	24,130	26,697
		<u>24,130</u>	<u>26,697</u>
Current assets			
Debtors	13	538,953	421,364
Investments	14	1,179,265	1,269,273
Cash at bank and in hand		295,231	453,793
		<u>2,013,449</u>	<u>2,144,430</u>
Creditors: amounts falling due within one year	15	(609,127)	(564,474)
Net current assets		<u>1,404,322</u>	<u>1,579,956</u>
Total net assets		<u><u>1,428,452</u></u>	<u><u>1,606,653</u></u>
Charity funds			
Restricted funds	16	355,899	279,351
Unrestricted funds	16	1,072,553	1,327,302
Total funds		<u><u>1,428,452</u></u>	<u><u>1,606,653</u></u>

The Trustees acknowledge their responsibilities for complying with the requirements of the Act with respect to accounting records and preparation of financial statements.

The financial statements have been prepared in accordance with the provisions applicable to entities subject to the small companies regime.

The financial statements were approved and authorised for issue by the Trustees and signed on their behalf by:

M Evans

Date: 20 February 2025

The notes on pages 20 to 39 form part of these financial statements.

DERBY COUNTY COMMUNITY TRUST
(A Company Limited by Guarantee)

Statement of Cash Flows
For the Year Ended 30 June 2024

	2024 £	2023 £
Cash flows from operating activities		
Net cash used in operating activities	(236,304)	(140,739)
Cash flows from investing activities		
Purchase of tangible fixed assets	(12,266)	(18,689)
Net cash used in investing activities	(12,266)	(18,689)
Change in cash and cash equivalents in the year	(248,570)	(159,428)
Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the year	1,723,066	1,882,494
Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the year	<u>1,474,496</u>	<u>1,723,066</u>

The notes on pages 20 to 39 form part of these financial statements

DERBY COUNTY COMMUNITY TRUST
(A Company Limited by Guarantee)

Notes to the Financial Statements
For the Year Ended 30 June 2024

1. Accounting policies

1.1 Basis of preparation of financial statements

The financial statements have been prepared in accordance with the Charities SORP (FRS 102) - Accounting and Reporting by Charities: Statement of Recommended Practice applicable to charities preparing their accounts in accordance with the Financial Reporting Standard applicable in the UK and Republic of Ireland (FRS 102) (effective 1 January 2019), the Financial Reporting Standard applicable in the UK and Republic of Ireland (FRS 102) and the Companies Act 2006.

Derby County Community Trust meets the definition of a public benefit entity under FRS 102. Assets and liabilities are initially recognised at historical cost or transaction value unless otherwise stated in the relevant accounting policy.

1.2 Company status

The company is a company limited by guarantee. The members of the company are the Trustees named on page 1. In the event of the company being wound up, the liability in respect of the guarantee is limited to £1 per member of the company.

1.3 Income

All income is recognised once the charity has entitlement to the income, it is probable that the income will be received and the amount of income receivable can be measured reliably.

Turnover includes income from coaching programmes. This income is recognised on completion of each session.

Donations, gifts and other voluntary income are accounted for when received.

Many of the programmes operated by the company are funded via grants from external organisations. Grant income is recognised in the Statement of Financial Activities over the period of the grant. Any grants received in advance or arrears are reflected in creditors or accrued income respectively.

Income tax recoverable in relation to investment income is recognised at the time the investment income is receivable.

1.4 Expenditure

Expenditure is recognised once there is a legal or constructive obligation to transfer economic benefit to a third party, it is probable that a transfer of economic benefits will be required in settlement and the amount of the obligation can be measured reliably. Expenditure is classified by activity. The costs of each activity are made up of the total of direct costs and shared costs, including support costs involved in undertaking each activity. Direct costs attributable to a single activity are allocated directly to that activity. Shared costs which contribute to more than one activity and support costs which are not attributable to a single activity are apportioned between those activities on a basis consistent with the use of resources. Central staff costs are allocated on the basis of time spent, and depreciation charges allocated on the portion of the asset's use.

Charitable activities and Governance costs are costs incurred on the company's educational operations, including support costs and costs relating to the governance of the company apportioned to charitable activities.

Support costs are those costs incurred directly in support of expenditure on the objects of the company and include project management carried out at Headquarters.

DERBY COUNTY COMMUNITY TRUST
(A Company Limited by Guarantee)

Notes to the Financial Statements
For the Year Ended 30 June 2024

1. Accounting policies (continued)

1.4 Expenditure (continued)

All expenditure is inclusive of irrecoverable VAT.

1.5 Tangible fixed assets and depreciation

All assets costing more than £500 are capitalised.

Tangible fixed assets are carried at cost, net of depreciation and any provision for impairment. Depreciation is provided at rates calculated to write off the cost of fixed assets, less their estimated residual value, over their expected useful lives on the following bases:

Fixtures and fittings	- 10% on cost
Computer equipment	- 33% on cost

1.6 Taxation

The charity is exempt from corporation tax on its charitable activities.

1.7 Debtors

Trade and other debtors are recognised at the settlement amount after any trade discount offered. Prepayments are valued at the amount prepaid net of any trade discounts due.

1.8 Liabilities and provisions

Liabilities are recognised when there is an obligation at the Balance Sheet date as a result of a past event, it is probable that a transfer of economic benefit will be required in settlement, and the amount of the settlement can be estimated reliably.

Liabilities are recognised at the amount that the charity anticipates it will pay to settle the debt or the amount it has received as advanced payments for the goods or services it must provide.

Provisions are measured at the best estimate of the amounts required to settle the obligation. Where the effect of the time value of money is material, the provision is based on the present value of those amounts, discounted at the pre-tax discount rate that reflects the risks specific to the liability. The unwinding of the discount is recognised within interest payable and similar charges.

1.9 Fund accounting

General funds are unrestricted funds which are available for use at the discretion of the Trustees in furtherance of the general objectives of the charity and which have not been designated for other purposes.

Designated funds comprise unrestricted funds that have been set aside by the Trustees for particular purposes. The aim and use of each designated fund is set out in the notes to the financial statements.

Restricted funds are funds which are to be used in accordance with specific restrictions imposed by donors or which have been raised by the charity for particular purposes. The costs of raising and administering such funds are charged against the specific fund. The aim and use of each restricted fund is set out in the notes to the financial statements.

Investment income, gains and losses are allocated to the appropriate fund.

DERBY COUNTY COMMUNITY TRUST
(A Company Limited by Guarantee)

Notes to the Financial Statements
For the Year Ended 30 June 2024

1. Accounting policies (continued)

1.10 Critical accounting estimates and areas of judgement

Estimates and judgements are continually evaluated and are based on historical experience and other factors, including expectations of future events that are believed to be reasonable under the circumstances.

The Trustees consider there are not any critical accounting estimates and assumptions. The critical areas of judgement relate to the recognition of deferred and accrued income and is determined in accordance with the grant terms and conditions.

2. Income from donations and legacies

	Restricted funds 2024 £	Unrestricted funds 2024 £	Total funds 2024 £	<i>Total funds 2023 £</i>
Sponsorship & contributions	46,409	24,522	70,931	29,233

3. Income from charitable activities

	Restricted funds 2024 £	Unrestricted funds 2024 £	Total funds 2024 £	<i>As restated Total funds 2023 £</i>
Schools and Coaching	250,604	466,089	716,693	677,713
Female Talent Pathway	4,757	-	4,757	-
Other activities	20,000	-	20,000	890
RTC	-	-	-	108,856
Education	700,244	-	700,244	618,716
Health	1,108,254	-	1,108,254	986,371
NCS	-	-	-	266,842
Fundraising & Partnerships	-	85,369	85,369	60,365
Rams in Kenya	-	197,489	197,489	215,613
Opportunity Area	284,051	-	284,051	207,983
Inclusion	278,100	-	278,100	342,491
	2,646,010	748,947	3,394,957	3,485,840
<i>Total 2023 as restated</i>	2,774,966	710,874	3,485,840	

DERBY COUNTY COMMUNITY TRUST
(A Company Limited by Guarantee)

Notes to the Financial Statements
For the Year Ended 30 June 2024

4. Income from other trading activities

Income from fundraising events

	Unrestricted funds 2024 £	Total funds 2024 £	<i>Total funds 2023 £</i>
Events and Fundraising	255,973	255,973	143,368

Income from non charitable trading activities

	Restricted funds 2024 £	Total funds 2024 £	<i>Total funds 2023 £</i>
Subscriptions	76,595	76,595	25,304
<i>Total 2023</i>	25,304	25,304	

5. Investment income

	Unrestricted funds 2024 £	Total funds 2024 £	<i>Total funds 2023 £</i>
Interest income	71,434	71,434	5,467
<i>Total 2023</i>	5,467	5,467	

DERBY COUNTY COMMUNITY TRUST
(A Company Limited by Guarantee)

Notes to the Financial Statements
For the Year Ended 30 June 2024

6. Expenditure on raising funds

	Unrestricted funds 2024 £	Total funds 2024 £	<i>Total funds 2023 £</i>
Events and fundraising	141,094	141,094	135,755
Wages and salaries	44,114	44,114	16,331
Social security costs	4,317	4,317	1,464
Pension costs	1,049	1,049	853
	<u>190,574</u>	<u>190,574</u>	<u>154,403</u>

7. Analysis of expenditure on charitable activities

Summary by fund type

	Restricted funds 2024 £	Unrestricted funds 2024 £	Total 2024 £	<i>Total 2023 £</i>
Schools and Coaching	226,090	590,083	816,173	543,741
RTC	-	-	-	97,847
Inclusion	330,337	-	330,337	385,696
Education	713,155	-	713,155	548,408
Rams in Kenya	-	200,105	200,105	179,932
Health	1,216,590	-	1,216,590	1,219,004
NCS	-	-	-	150,679
Female Talent Pathway	117,771	-	117,771	-
Fundraising & Partnerships	-	118,603	118,603	59,315
Other activities	46,329	-	46,329	26,722
Opportunity Area	298,454	-	298,454	271,366
	<u>2,948,726</u>	<u>908,791</u>	<u>3,857,517</u>	<u>3,482,710</u>
<i>Total 2023</i>	<u>3,082,247</u>	<u>400,463</u>	<u>3,482,710</u>	

DERBY COUNTY COMMUNITY TRUST
(A Company Limited by Guarantee)

Notes to the Financial Statements
For the Year Ended 30 June 2024

8. Analysis of expenditure by activities

	Direct costs 2024 £	Support costs 2024 £	Total funds 2024 £	<i>Total funds 2023 £</i>
Schools and Coaching	661,596	154,577	816,173	543,741
RTC	-	-	-	97,847
Inclusion	258,313	72,024	330,337	385,696
Education	594,666	118,489	713,155	548,408
Rams in Kenya	199,296	809	200,105	179,932
Health	979,780	236,810	1,216,590	1,219,004
NCS	-	-	-	150,679
Female Talent Pathway	107,187	10,584	117,771	-
Fundraising & Partnerships	103,893	14,710	118,603	59,315
Other activities	42,473	3,856	46,329	26,722
Opportunity Area	208,163	90,291	298,454	271,366
	<u>3,155,367</u>	<u>702,150</u>	<u>3,857,517</u>	<u>3,482,710</u>
<i>Total 2023</i>	<u><u>2,846,831</u></u>	<u><u>635,879</u></u>	<u><u>3,482,710</u></u>	

9. Auditors' remuneration

	2024 £	<i>2023 £</i>
Auditors remuneration	8,500	8,500

10. Staff costs

	2024 £	<i>2023 £</i>
Wages and salaries	2,040,793	1,862,265
Social security costs	163,970	146,106
Contribution to defined contribution pension schemes	43,481	42,963
	<u><u>2,248,244</u></u>	<u><u>2,051,334</u></u>

DERBY COUNTY COMMUNITY TRUST
(A Company Limited by Guarantee)

Notes to the Financial Statements
For the Year Ended 30 June 2024

10. Staff costs (continued)

The average number of persons employed by the charity during the year was as follows:

	2024	<i>2023</i>
	No.	<i>No.</i>
Charitable activities	100	<i>95</i>

The number of employees whose employee benefits (excluding employer pension costs) exceeded £60,000 was:

	2024	<i>2023</i>
	No.	<i>No.</i>
In the band £60,001 - £70,000	1	<i>-</i>
In the band £70,001 - £80,000	-	<i>1</i>
In the band £80,001 - £90,000	1	<i>-</i>

Key management personnel during the year comprised the Senior Leadership Team who consists of the Head of Community, Community Manager, HR Manager, Finance Manager, Safeguarding and Compliance Manager, and the Marketing and Communications Manager. They received total remuneration and benefits of £313,785 (2023 - £295,417).

11. Trustees' remuneration and expenses

During the year, no Trustees received any remuneration or other benefits (2023 - £NIL).

During the year ended 30 June 2024, no Trustee expenses have been incurred (2023 - £NIL).

12. Tangible fixed assets

	Fixtures and fittings	Computer equipment	Total
	£	£	£
Cost			
At 1 July 2023	21,451	114,758	136,209
Additions	-	12,266	12,266
At 30 June 2024	21,451	127,024	148,475
Depreciation			
At 1 July 2023	17,038	92,474	109,512
Charge for the year	980	13,853	14,833
At 30 June 2024	18,018	106,327	124,345

DERBY COUNTY COMMUNITY TRUST
(A Company Limited by Guarantee)

Notes to the Financial Statements
For the Year Ended 30 June 2024

12. Tangible fixed assets (continued)

	Fixtures and fittings £	Computer equipment £	Total £
Net book value			
At 30 June 2024	3,433	20,697	24,130
<i>At 30 June 2023</i>	<i>4,413</i>	<i>22,284</i>	<i>26,697</i>

13. Debtors

	2024 £	<i>As restated</i> <i>2023</i> £
Due within one year		
Prepayments and accrued income	227,747	211,269
Grants and other receivables	311,206	210,095
	538,953	421,364

14. Current asset investments

	2024 £	<i>2023</i> £
Cash on deposit	1,179,265	1,269,273

DERBY COUNTY COMMUNITY TRUST
(A Company Limited by Guarantee)

Notes to the Financial Statements
For the Year Ended 30 June 2024

15. Creditors: Amounts falling due within one year

	2024 £	2023 £
Other taxation and social security	39,370	35,723
Other creditors	199,637	127,522
Accruals and deferred income	370,120	401,229
	<u>609,127</u>	<u>564,474</u>
	2024 £	2023 £
Deferred income at 1 July 2023	372,914	247,308
Resources deferred during the year	327,521	372,914
Amounts released from previous periods	(341,996)	(247,308)
	<u>358,439</u>	<u>372,914</u>

Deferred income relates to grants received in advance of the period to which they relate.

16. Statement of funds

Statement of funds - current year

	Balance at 1 July 2023 £	Income £	Expenditure £	Transfers in/out £	Balance at 30 June 2024 £
Unrestricted funds					
Designated funds					
Core operations fund	400,000	-	-	(231,038)	168,962
Investment programmes fund	100,000	-	-	(100,000)	-
Contingency fund	277,500	-	-	54,656	332,156
Innovation fund	37,067	-	(21,271)	-	15,796
	<u>814,567</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(21,271)</u>	<u>(276,382)</u>	<u>516,914</u>
General funds					
General funds	512,735	1,100,876	(1,078,094)	20,122	555,639
Total Unrestricted funds	<u>1,327,302</u>	<u>1,100,876</u>	<u>(1,099,365)</u>	<u>(256,260)</u>	<u>1,072,553</u>

DERBY COUNTY COMMUNITY TRUST
(A Company Limited by Guarantee)

Notes to the Financial Statements
For the Year Ended 30 June 2024

16. Statement of funds (continued)

Restricted funds

Premier League	-	117,800	(94,550)	-	23,250
Education	23,071	728,653	(678,915)	-	72,809
NCS	-	27,859	(24,059)	-	3,800
Winning Minds	68,086	500	(56,052)	65,000	77,534
Divert	-	-	(818)	-	(818)
Active Recovery	5,253	34,378	(94,412)	61,000	6,219
Child Weight Management	95,730	392,792	(295,569)	-	192,953
PLPS	(66)	155,916	(149,868)	-	5,982
ETC	-	46,215	(46,329)	10,000	9,886
Female Talent Pathway	-	76,046	(117,771)	12,000	(29,725)
Opportunity Area	60,975	284,051	(310,587)	-	34,439
Team Talk	26,302	19,202	(2,322)	-	43,182
Active Choices	-	169,064	(78,561)	-	90,503
Macmillan	-	280,727	(239,150)	-	41,577
Schools and Coaching - under £50k	-	94,688	(97,536)	7,920	5,072
Inclusion - under £50k	-	132,441	(184,586)	40,340	(11,805)
Health- under £50k	-	208,682	(477,641)	60,000	(208,959)

	279,351	2,769,014	(2,948,726)	256,260	355,899
--	----------------	------------------	--------------------	----------------	----------------

Total of funds	1,606,653	3,869,890	(4,048,091)	-	1,428,452
-----------------------	------------------	------------------	--------------------	----------	------------------

Statement of funds - prior year

	<i>Balance at 1 July 2022</i>	<i>As restated Income</i>	<i>Expenditure</i>	<i>Transfers in/out</i>	<i>Balance at 30 June 2023</i>
	£	£	£	£	£

Unrestricted funds

Enter text here - user input

Designated funds

Core operations fund	600,000	-	-	(200,000)	400,000
Investment programmes fund	150,000	-	-	(50,000)	100,000
Contingency fund	277,500	-	-	-	277,500
Innovation fund	-	-	(12,933)	50,000	37,067
	1,027,500	-	(12,933)	(200,000)	814,567

DERBY COUNTY COMMUNITY TRUST
(A Company Limited by Guarantee)

Notes to the Financial Statements
For the Year Ended 30 June 2024

16. Statement of funds (continued)

General funds

General funds	192,765	1,064,981	(1,164,661)	419,650	512,735
	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
Total Unrestricted funds	1,220,265	1,064,981	(1,177,594)	219,650	1,327,302
	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>

	<i>Balance at 1 July 2022 £</i>	<i>As restated Income £</i>	<i>Expenditure £</i>	<i>Transfers in/out £</i>	<i>Balance at 30 June 2023 £</i>
Restricted funds					
Premier League	-	115,000	(94,422)	(20,578)	-
Education	-	577,194	(554,123)	-	23,071
NCS	-	263,210	(252,039)	(11,171)	-
Winning Minds	101,271	108,691	(92,416)	(49,460)	68,086
Divert	50,000	-	(19,709)	(30,291)	-
Active Recovery	-	113,811	(108,558)	-	5,253
Child Weight Management	-	375,121	(279,391)	-	95,730
PLPS	-	160,000	(160,066)	-	(66)
ETC	-	108,856	(117,347)	8,491	-
Female Talent Pathway	-	141,129	(144,933)	3,804	-
Opportunity Area	128,000	155,316	(222,341)	-	60,975
Team Talk	29,880	4,243	(4,017)	(3,804)	26,302
Active Choices	-	105,426	(66,503)	(38,923)	-
HAF	-	50,516	(63,637)	13,121	-
Funding- Sport England	19,523	-	-	(19,523)	-
Schools and Coaching - under £50k	5,615	75,601	(54,458)	(26,758)	-
Inclusion - under £50k	-	132,167	(89,252)	(42,915)	-
Health- under £50k	-	137,950	(136,307)	(1,643)	-
	<u>334,289</u>	<u>2,624,231</u>	<u>(2,459,519)</u>	<u>(219,650)</u>	<u>279,351</u>

	<i>Balance at 1 July 2022 £</i>	<i>As restated Income £</i>	<i>Expenditure £</i>	<i>Transfers in/out £</i>	<i>Balance at 30 June 2023 £</i>
Total of funds	1,554,554	3,689,212	(3,637,113)	-	1,606,653
	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>

DERBY COUNTY COMMUNITY TRUST
(A Company Limited by Guarantee)

Notes to the Financial Statements
For the Year Ended 30 June 2024

17. Fund descriptions

Trustees have acknowledged those funds materially in deficit at the year end and will seek to take action regarding this in the 2024/25 financial year. Funds in deficit may arise due to the timing of the receipt of grant funding or as a result of the reallocation of costs between departments.

Transfers between funds

Unspent restricted funds are transferred to general funds following the successful delivery of activities if permitted by the relevant funding agreements. Transfers also arise when it is appropriate to apportion an element of unrestricted expenditure to a particular restricted fund to more accurately reflect the actual cost of delivering the activity.

Designated funds

Innovation Fund

The Innovation Fund is in place for the application by employees of the Trust to request funding for new programmes or the continuation of programmes where there is no specific funding available, but provision would provide meaningful experiences for programme participants.

Money is accessed through an application form that the employees submit to the Head of Community and Finance Manager, alongside a designated member of the SLT to review and approve as necessary.

Core Operations

The cost of running the building, including rent, insurance, rates and maintenance for six months with a key set of skeleton staff with a view to rebuilding the business.

Contingency Fund

A larger workforce and staff now reaching their two years' service, alongside significant legal requirements regarding minimum pay means that redundancy calculations have increased. We have also included a buffer of approx. £15k to pay any part-time staff who meet the length of service and earning thresholds in the event of insolvency. It would also realistically cost us more at current date due to increases for both performance and to make us compliant with NLW.

Investment Programme

There is no investment programme planned for the forthcoming year.

The following are the restricted funds identified in the statement of funds noted above:

Education

Derby County Community Trust in partnership with the Football League Trust and the University of South Wales run a Foundation Coaching Degree. Our Football and Education Programme funded through Derby College has learners undertaking their education at the College as well as engaging in enrichment coaching and games with the Trust. Additionally, we deliver a Traineeship programme in partnership with Chesterfield College.

Child Weight Management

The Child Weight Management programme is one of 9 programmes funded by Public Health as part of a wider healthy lifestyle service. This is a holistic family centred health lifestyle and weight loss programme offering support to children and young people aged 5 - 17 to lose weight, improve their eating habit and increase their physical activity - this is extended to family members. Family cook and eat sessions are provided to promote healthy eating, a smoking cessation service is delivered to 12+ and we offer support for young people to increase self-esteem and confidence to get them engaged in the programme.

Premier League Primary Stars

Working in partnership with the Premier League Charitable Fund, we aim to enhance the quality of PE delivery in schools in Derby City and Derbyshire, raising aspirations of children within school sport. Staff within the programme specialise in a range of sports and activities that fit perfectly with the national curriculum.

DERBY COUNTY COMMUNITY TRUST
(A Company Limited by Guarantee)

Notes to the Financial Statements
For the Year Ended 30 June 2024

NCS

The National Citizen Service (NCS) is a flagship policy at the heart of the Government's vision for building a big society. NCS brings together 16 – 17-year olds from different backgrounds in a programme of challenge, service and learning, enabling them to develop the confidence, skills and attitude they need to become more engaged with their communities and become active and responsible citizens.

Derby County Community Trust has partnered with Ingeus to deliver the National Citizen Service. The programme runs in the summer and autumn, during school holidays. Participants have a short time away from home doing outdoors activities like canoeing, abseiling and white-water rafting. This is followed by skills-building activities and a social action project in teams which will help the community.

Active Recovery

Active Recovery is a free 12-month cancer exercise and rehabilitation programme which works with anyone who has been recovering from or living with cancer within the last five years.

Close links with Derby Royal Hospital allow the programme to have a greater reach amongst those affected. The aims are for participants to become more active, feel better within themselves and feel more energised in their day-to-day life, this will be done by taking part in fun strength, fitness and sport activities aimed at all abilities.

The Premier League Charitable Fund

The Premier League continue to be one of the biggest funders of the Trust. There are 3 main areas where the Premier League fund Trust Programmes:

Premier League Primary Stars uses the appeal of the Premier League and professional football clubs to inspire children to learn, be active and develop important life skills. Available to every primary school in England and Wales, it inspires pupils aged 5-11 in the classroom, the playground and on the sports field.

Premier League values underpin everything on offer, encouraging children to:

- Be ambitious: Work hard and never give up on their goals.
- Be inspiring: Set a great example to others.
- Be connected: Work well with others and in a team.
- Be fair: Treat people equally and think of others.

Derby County Community Trust staff work with teachers to deliver fun, educational sessions across a range of programmes.

Premier League Kicks is the Premier League's flagship community initiative; the overriding aim of which is to use the strength and profile of professional football clubs to create opportunities for young people at the heart of their communities.

The programme is aimed to engage young people (aged 8-19) in a range of constructive activities funded nationally by the Premier League and Sport England. A key part of the programme is to create routes into education, training and employment whilst encouraging volunteering within projects and throughout the target neighbourhoods.

The programme helps break down barriers between the police and young people and supports the reduction of crime and anti-social behaviour in targeted neighbourhoods.

From being part of the Kicks programme, you can gain opportunities such as representing Derby County at tournaments, match tickets and free qualifications.

Active Choices

Active Choices is a healthy lifestyle and behavioural change programme which helps people who have struggled with substance misuse issues.

The programme works with referrals from Derby Drug and Alcohol Services as well as offering closed

DERBY COUNTY COMMUNITY TRUST
(A Company Limited by Guarantee)

Notes to the Financial Statements
For the Year Ended 30 June 2024

group support with partners such as YMCA, Phoenix Futures, Jericho House and Studio House – which then link in with the wider community programme.

Delivery has been extended into Derbyshire and there are now hubs in Swadlincote, Ripley and Ilkeston too.

It has helped over 1,000 people with substance misuse issues to turn their lives around, which has given them the opportunity to receive one-to-one support and take part in worthwhile activities at a critical point in their recovery. Activities include:

- Gym
- Social football
- Circuits
- Boxing
- Swimming
- Representing Derby County at regional and national football tournaments
- Walking group
- Sporting qualifications
- Monthly community meal

The programme has been instrumental in Derby successfully improving the number of drug-free exits from treatment services through a personalised plan that introduces structured and meaningful activities into individuals' daily routines.

The service also works with individuals with drug problems returning to the community from custodial prison sentences, supporting them to change behaviours to break offending patterns.

Macmillan (Wellbeing for All)

Wellbeing for All is a health project funded by Macmillan which aims to encourage people to make healthy lifestyle choices that link to reducing the risk of developing cancer.

We aim to:

- Raise awareness and improve health literacy levels amongst BME and lower socio-economic groups around cancer signs and symptoms
- Develop community-based wellbeing services which includes healthy eating, physical activity and weight loss
- Recruit, train and support community cancer health champions to support in a social movement campaign amongst their peers

RTC

Derby County Community Trust host one of 30 FA Regional Talent Centres for talented, female footballers from Under 11 to Under 16 level. The centre aims to deliver enhanced coaching and support designed to improve the development of elite female players through the FA Girls' England talent pathway.

The four age groups (Under 11s, Under 12s, Under 14s and Under 16s) take part in weekly training and regular competitive fixtures against other RTCs and local grassroots teams. We have seen several regional and national call-ups within the centre and all players are expected to commit to their squads, regularly attend training and take part in strength and conditioning sessions.

There is also an exclusive player pathway in place to support the ongoing development of female footballers throughout their career, in partnership with the Derby County Women's team and our own Football and Education programme. This provides sustainable exit routes designed to provide opportunities for talented players.

Opportunity Area Inclusion Programme

The inclusion programme seeks to increase the capacity and capability of mainstream schools to provide effective inclusion interventions and support vulnerable students. Exclusion is an area of continuing weakness in the city and our collective city wide approach is the only way to move this forward. The

DERBY COUNTY COMMUNITY TRUST
(A Company Limited by Guarantee)

Notes to the Financial Statements
For the Year Ended 30 June 2024

programme is locally led, locally driven and includes consultation with young people and their families throughout. DCCT lead a delivery consortium of partners focusing on four key areas;

1. Youth Voice
2. Mental Health and Wellbeing
3. Mentoring
4. Careers and Employability

Research is a key element of the programme and we have partnered with the Derby Education Business Partnership and Event ID to undertake two pieces of research that will give us the insight to strengthen our understanding of the issues facing young people within the city and to enable us to provide resources and the right intervention and support for the most vulnerable children and young people in the City.

Inclusion- Funding- Sport England.

Winning Minds engages young people aged 11-21 from Derby and Derbyshire who are experiencing poor mental wellbeing and low self-esteem. The areas and young people targeted are at high risk of developing a mental illness. This project works at the heart of the community with young people who aren't accessing CAMHS services, it looks to raise awareness of mental health and well-being, provide opportunities to develop vocationally, participate in physical activity in a safe environment, supported by experienced staff away from the clinical approach. Barriers such as stigma, autonomy, transport and perception of services are difficult for young people to overcome, our programme removes these barriers by going into the educational environment and supports the young person before a condition develops.

Our project lead and the comprehensive volunteering programme will be an integral part of our recruitment and retention, by working through the 5 steps to mental well-being.

1. Connect
2. Be active
3. Keep learning
4. Give to others
5. Mindfulness

Divert

One-off payment of funds to enable Derby County Community Trust to fund a member of staff to be able to go to custody to speak to potential offenders and discuss all of the programmes the charity runs. These funds can also be used for facility hire and refreshments.

Winning Minds

Runs programmes including 'Tackle It' and 'Great Girls Hub'. Funds are used to pay for a staff member to attend sessions and help children with their mental health. Funds can also be used for day trips, facility hire and refreshments as well as keeping CPD up to date and any equipment needed. This program was previously called 'Winning Minds'.

Health & Wellbeing

Covers all areas of Health & Wellbeing, including GP referrals. This covers Derby North and Derby South which is where Derby County Community Trust get the funding from to cover an array of program's tailored to the individual funding also needed for training, facility hire, staff and day trips.

Team Talk

Funds twice a week mental health drop-in sessions. Funds are used to staff the sessions, facility hire and any refreshments.

HAF

The Holiday Programme allows school children, who would be unable to attend any coaching sessions, free places and a meal. Funds are used for staff, facility hire and a hot meal delivered to the facility.

DERBY COUNTY COMMUNITY TRUST
(A Company Limited by Guarantee)

Notes to the Financial Statements
For the Year Ended 30 June 2024

18. Summary of funds

Summary of funds - current year

	Balance at 1 July 2023 £	Income £	Expenditure £	Transfers in/out £	Balance at 30 June 2024 £
Designated funds	814,567	-	(21,271)	(276,382)	516,914
General funds	512,735	1,100,876	(1,078,094)	20,122	555,639
Restricted funds	279,351	2,769,014	(2,948,726)	256,260	355,899
	<u>1,606,653</u>	<u>3,869,890</u>	<u>(4,048,091)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>1,428,452</u>

Summary of funds - prior year

	Balance at 1 July 2022 £	As restated Income £	Expenditure £	Transfers in/out £	Balance at 30 June 2023 £
Designated funds	1,027,500	-	(12,933)	(200,000)	814,567
General funds	192,765	1,064,981	(1,164,661)	419,650	512,735
Restricted funds	334,289	2,624,231	(2,459,519)	(219,650)	279,351
	<u>1,554,554</u>	<u>3,689,212</u>	<u>(3,637,113)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>1,606,653</u>

19. Analysis of net assets between funds

Analysis of net assets between funds - current period

	Restricted funds 2024 £	Unrestricted funds 2024 £	Total funds 2024 £
Tangible fixed assets	-	24,130	24,130
Current assets	563,166	1,450,283	2,013,449
Creditors due within one year	(207,267)	(401,860)	(609,127)
Total	<u>355,899</u>	<u>1,072,553</u>	<u>1,428,452</u>

DERBY COUNTY COMMUNITY TRUST
(A Company Limited by Guarantee)

Notes to the Financial Statements
For the Year Ended 30 June 2024

19. Analysis of net assets between funds (continued)

Analysis of net assets between funds - prior period

	<i>Restricted funds 2023 £</i>	<i>Unrestricted funds 2023 £</i>	<i>Total funds 2023 £</i>
Tangible fixed assets	-	26,697	26,697
Current assets	444,381	1,700,049	2,144,430
Creditors due within one year	(165,030)	(399,444)	(564,474)
Total	<u>279,351</u>	<u>1,327,302</u>	<u>1,606,653</u>

20. Reconciliation of net movement in funds to net cash flow from operating activities

	2024 £	2023 £
Net income/expenditure for the period (as per Statement of Financial Activities)	<u>(178,201)</u>	<u>52,099</u>
Adjustments for:		
Depreciation charges	14,833	17,948
Increase/(decrease) in creditors	44,653	(82,704)
Increase in debtors	(117,589)	(128,082)
Net cash used in operating activities	<u>(236,304)</u>	<u>(140,739)</u>

21. Analysis of cash and cash equivalents

	2024 £	2023 £
Cash at bank	295,231	453,793
Cash on deposit	1,179,265	1,269,273
Total cash and cash equivalents	<u>1,474,496</u>	<u>1,723,066</u>

DERBY COUNTY COMMUNITY TRUST
(A Company Limited by Guarantee)

Notes to the Financial Statements
For the Year Ended 30 June 2024

22. Analysis of changes in net debt

	At 1 July 2023 £	Cash flows £	At 30 June 2024 £
Cash at bank and in hand	453,793	(158,562)	295,231
Liquid investments	1,269,273	(90,008)	1,179,265
	<u>1,723,066</u>	<u>(248,570)</u>	<u>1,474,496</u>

23. Prior year adjustment

The accounts include a prior year adjustment to recognise accrued income omitted from the corresponding year ended 30 June 2023 in error.

The adjustment increases restricted funds carried forward at 30 June 2023 by £103,463 and prepayments and accrued income by the same amount at that date.

24. Pension commitments

Derby County Community Trust previously participated in a Local Government Pension Scheme which was managed by Derbyshire Pension Fund which is a multi-employer defined benefit scheme. The scheme was administered for the benefit of Local Authority employees and other bodies and was managed in accordance with the Local Government Pension Scheme Regulations 1997 (as amended). The Charity terminated their participation as an employer in the scheme at the cessation date of 31 August 2022.

Principal actuarial assumptions at the Balance Sheet date (expressed as weighted averages):

Sensitivity analysis

The charity's share of the assets in the scheme was:

The actual return on scheme assets was £Nil (2023 - £Nil).

The amounts recognised in the Statement of Financial Activities are as follows:

	2024 £	2023 £
Deficit payment on termination	<u>-</u>	<u>19,000</u>

DERBY COUNTY COMMUNITY TRUST
(A Company Limited by Guarantee)

Notes to the Financial Statements
For the Year Ended 30 June 2024

24. Pension commitments (continued)

Movements in the present value of the defined benefit obligation were as follows:

	2024 £	2023 £
Opening defined benefit obligation	-	291,000
Termination of scheme participation	-	(291,000)
Closing defined benefit obligation	-	-

Movements in the fair value of the charity's share of scheme assets were as follows:

	2024 £	2023 £
Opening fair value of scheme assets	-	291,000
Termination of scheme participation	-	(291,000)
Closing fair value of scheme assets	-	-

25. Operating lease commitments

At 30 June 2024 the charity had commitments to make future minimum lease payments under non-cancellable operating leases as follows:

	2024 £	2023 £
Not later than 1 year	71,646	71,646
Later than 1 year and not later than 5 years	24,970	96,616
	96,616	168,262

DERBY COUNTY COMMUNITY TRUST
(A Company Limited by Guarantee)

Notes to the Financial Statements
For the Year Ended 30 June 2024

26. Related party transactions

S Pearce is a member of the senior management team of Derby County Football Club, Stadia DCFC and DCFC Academy and a Trustee of DCCT. During the year the charity incurred expenses to the value of £234,891 (2023: £198,253), with £90,725 held in creditors, and received income to the value of £82,422 (2023: £48,875), with £71,505 held in debtors.

P Roberts is the Department for Education's Head of Delivery for the Derby Opportunity Area. During the year the charity received income of £141,971 via Derby City Council (2023: £150,000).

C Hart is a Cabinet Member for Health and Communities within Derbyshire County Council and is also a Trustee of DCCT. During the year the charity incurred expenses to the value of £134 (2023: £20,128) and received funding to the value of £18,740 (2023: £50,000).

T Harrison is Chief Executive for Safe & Sound and is also a Trustee of DCCT. During the year the charity received funding to the value of £7,500 (2023: £7,500) and incurred expenses to the value of £Nil (2023: £7,960).

B Atwal is a partner at Smith Partnership Solicitors, who are the solicitors for the charity, and is also a Trustee of DCCT. DCCT do not pay for services provided by Smith Partnership Solicitors due to this. During the year the charity received sponsorship to the value of £5,000 (2023: £3,625), with £1,000 held in debtors and incurred expenses of £780 (2023: £Nil).

R Morris is a founder of Friends of Derby 500 Club and is also a Trustee of DCCT. During the year the charity received income from the club to the value of £Nil (2023: £2,000) and incurred expenses to the value of £Nil (2023: £1,025).

D Jackson is a director at HUUB and is also a trustee of DCCT. During the year the charity received income from HUUB to the value of £1,500 (2023: £Nil) and incurred expenses to the value of £24,156 (2023: £Nil), with £7,500 held in debtors.

27. Controlling party

The charity is controlled by the Board of Trustees.

Accounts

DERBY COUNTY COMMUNITY TRUST
(A Company Limited by Guarantee)

Trustees' Report and Financial Statements
For the Year Ended 30 June 2023

DERBY COUNTY COMMUNITY TRUST
(A Company Limited by Guarantee)

Contents

	Page
Reference and Administrative Details of the Charity, its Trustees and Advisers	1 - 2
Trustees' Report	3 - 9
Independent Auditors' Report on the Financial Statements	10 - 12
Statement of Financial Activities	13
Balance Sheet	14
Statement of Cash Flows	15
Notes to the Financial Statements	16 - 36

DERBY COUNTY COMMUNITY TRUST
(A Company Limited by Guarantee)

Reference and Administrative Details of the Charity, its Trustees and Advisers
For the Year Ended 30 June 2023

Trustees

S Hall, Chair (resigned 6 December 2023)
C Hart
P Roberts
P Ellis
N Britten, Interim Chair (appointed Interim Chair 6 December 2023)
S Pearce
T Harrison
J Stevenson (resigned 18 September 2023)
B Atwal, Interim Vice Chair (appointed Interim Vice Chair 6 December 2023)
C Hastie (resigned 6 September 2023)
R Morris

Company registered number

06498920

Charity registered number

1123520

Registered office

14 Pride Point Drive
Pride Park
Derby
DE24 8BX

Head of Community

S Carnall

Independent auditors

Bates Weston Audit Ltd
Statutory Auditors
Chartered Accountants
The Mills
Canal Street
Derby
DE1 2RJ

Bankers

Barclays
22-26 St Peters Street
Derby
DE1 1SH

DERBY COUNTY COMMUNITY TRUST
(A Company Limited by Guarantee)

Reference and Administrative Details of the Charity, its Trustees and Advisers (continued)
For the Year Ended 30 June 2023

Solicitors

Smith Partnership
Norman House
Friar Gate
Derby
DE1 1NU

DERBY COUNTY COMMUNITY TRUST
(A Company Limited by Guarantee)

Trustees' Report
For the Year Ended 30 June 2023

The trustees are pleased to present their report and the financial statements of the charitable company for the period ended 30 June 2023. The trustees constitute directors of the charitable company for Companies Act purposes. The trustees have adopted the provisions of the Statement of Recommended Practice (SORP) "Accounting and Reporting by Charities", issued in 2005, in preparing the annual report and financial statements of the charity.

Status

Derby County Community Trust (DCCT) is a company limited by guarantee without having a share capital and the liability of the members is limited to £1 each. The charitable company is governed by its Memorandum and Articles of Association and is a registered charity.

Statement of Trustees' Responsibilities

The Trustees, who are the directors of the charitable company for the purposes of company law, are responsible for preparing the Trustees' report and the financial statements in accordance with applicable law and United Kingdom Accounting Standards (United Kingdom Generally Accepted Accounting Practice).

Company law requires the trustees to prepare financial statements for each financial year which give a true and fair view of the state of affairs of the charitable company and of the surplus or deficit of the charitable company for that year. In preparing those financial statements, the trustees are required to:

- Select suitable accounting policies and then apply them consistently.
- Make judgements and estimates that are reasonable and prudent.
- Prepare the financial statements on a going-concern basis unless it is inappropriate to presume that the charitable company will continue in business.
- Observe methods and principles in the charity SORP.

The trustees are responsible for keeping proper accounting records which disclose with reasonable accuracy at any time the financial position of the charitable company and to ensure that the financial statements comply with the Companies Act 2006. They are also responsible for safeguarding the assets of the charitable company and, hence, for taking reasonable steps to ensure the prevention and detection of fraud and other irregularities.

Role of Trustees

- To ensure that the Community Trust is managed and administered effectively in line with the approved business plan.
- To ensure that the Community Trust delivers a comprehensive programme of activities in line with the approved business plan.
- To ensure that the community focus and ethos of Derby County Football Club is adhered to throughout.
- To commit to the establishment of the Trust, attending meetings, facilitating development and advocating the work of the Trust.
- To ensure that the Community Trust adheres to Charitable Trust status.
- To ensure that all key partners are upholding their commitments to the Trust.
- To offer management support to the Head of Community and Community Manager and bring expertise to the Trust.
- To ensure that the Charity's charitable purposes are purely for public benefit.

Trustee Recruitment

There were four new appointments made last year to strengthen the Board. 2023 has seen some change at Board, most notably with the resignation of Steve Hall in December. Recruitment for a new independent Chair is being prioritised for early 2024. Once this role has been filled, wider Trustee representation will be discussed further. During this interim period, Nick Britten will act as Chair and Bally Atwal will fill Nick's role as Vice Chair.

Tracy Harrison stepped down from her role as Board Safeguarding Lead in October 2023 and resigned from the

DERBY COUNTY COMMUNITY TRUST
(A Company Limited by Guarantee)

Trustees' Report (continued)
For the Year Ended 30 June 2023

Board on 6th March 2024. Rachel Morris has taken on the safeguarding lead role on an interim basis. Following the recruitment of Chair, this role will be prioritised.

In preparation for the recruitment of new Trustees last year and also for the identification of a new chair, we have taken time to look at the current makeup of the Board, the skills of Trustees and look at any identified gaps. As well as skill set, as an organisation we are clear on the type of Trustees who will live and breathe our values as an organisation and this will be prioritised during future recruitment.

Trustee recruitment packs have been designed and will be utilised throughout the process of future recruitment. We have registered with reach volunteering to help us publicise vacancies, but we will look to rely heavily on existing networks to identify potential new Trustees as well.

Trustee Sub-committees

The following sub-committees remain in place.

1. People and Performance
2. Finance and Governance
3. Fundraising, Marketing and Communications

The sub-committees have made a hugely positive impact on the development of the Trust, freeing up valuable time at full board to undertake greater horizon scanning and impact measurement.

Objectives and Activities

1. To promote community participation in healthy regeneration by providing facilities for the playing of association football and other sports capable of improving health (facilities mean land, buildings, equipment and organising sporting activities).
2. To provide and assist in providing facilities for sport, recreation or other leisure time occupation of such persons who have need for such facilities by reason of their youth, age, infirmity or disablement, poverty or social and economic circumstances or for the public at large in the interests of social welfare and with the object of improving their conditions of life.
3. To advance the education of children and young people through such means as the trustees think fit in accordance with the objectives of the charity.

Delegated Responsibility, Structure, Governance and Management

As an organisation we continuously review policies and processes which include the Good Governance Handbook. As part of that review, we have sense-checked both the statement of responsibilities and delegated powers as outlined within that handbook.

Simon Carnall, Head of Community of Derby County Community Trust, is delegated by trustees to oversee the day-to-day running of the charity. Simon is supported in his role by Derby County Football Club Chief Executive and trustee Stephen Pearce, who he meets bi-weekly, and Chair of Trustees, who he meets with monthly, as well as receiving other guidance and support as and when required. The Board of Trustees meets as a full board at least four times a year. The three sub-committees also meet at least quarterly, with committee Chairs reporting into main Board.

Paul Newman, Community Manager of Derby County Community Trust, oversees the management of all departmental managers and project staff and does so through bi-weekly staff supervisions.

Trust financial monitoring and reporting is undertaken by Finance Manager Amy Greveson, who prepares detailed monthly management accounts, which are analysed with budget-holders.

Our HR and People services are overseen by HR Manager Lisa Anderson. Over the past year Lisa has led on

DERBY COUNTY COMMUNITY TRUST
(A Company Limited by Guarantee)

Trustees' Report (continued)
For the Year Ended 30 June 2023

significant programmes that aim at developing DCCT as an employer of choice.

Safeguarding and Compliance Manager Kully Grewal-Pollard offers Trust-wide support and guidance for safeguarding, reporting into Paul Newman, as designated safeguarding officer, and Tracy Harrison, the Board safeguarding lead.

Staffing Level

Derby County Community Trust currently has 72 full-time staff and utilises a part-time pool of 37 staff. Volunteering numbers of around 100 remain similar to last year, with Kenya and the Derby 10k contributing the most significant number of volunteers.

Key Staff – Senior Management Team

Simon Carnall	Head of Community
Paul Newman	Community Manager
Amy Greveson	Finance Manager
Kully Grewal-Pollard	Safeguarding and Compliance Manager
Lisa Anderson	HR Manager
Pete Collins	Business Development Manager
Megan Patrick	Marketing and Communications Manager
Emma Pilgrim	Project and Events Manager
Kieron Wicks	Education and Employability Manager
Gavin Lewis	Community Engagement Manager
Sharon Dale	Health Manager
Richard Mansfield	Schools and Coaching Manager

Strategic Update

As an organisation we continue to deliver programmes in line with our logic model/theory of change. This gives us as a Trust, clarity on our vision, mission and values and allows us to focus on offering the right support to the right people at the right time.

We have continued to review how as an organisation we can better measure success. Trustees have been integral to that process and were clear on the areas of focus for the work, how progress should be reported to Board and how achievement is reviewed and articulated. Community Manager Paul Newman has led on this work supported by the SLT.

HR Manager Lisa Anderson has led the progress we have made this year to become an employer of choice. Board is delighted with the success and progress made as Lisa has already made huge progress reviewing and improving Trust processes and policy, as well as developing key metrics for the development of our employee proposition. We have completed the salary benchmarking, job grading framework and performance management framework.

The appointment of Amelia Jones as EDI Lead is a welcome development. Amelia has been employed to work across both the Club and Trust and we are excited to see the work that we will develop and deliver.

Impact of our Programmes and Key Achievements

Across the year, we worked with over 30,000 participants over 40 projects, improving lives and communities through sport, physical activity, health and education.

We started our weekly Community Meals at Harrison's Hub. Running each Thursday, across the past 12 months, over 1,500 meals have been served up to various members of the community, including other charity groups and organisations. This has been made possible through funds raised via fans' contributions and local business support.

DERBY COUNTY COMMUNITY TRUST
(A Company Limited by Guarantee)

Trustees' Report (continued)
For the Year Ended 30 June 2023

During the year the Schools and Coaching department launched 'Rambots' as part of the Premier League Primary Stars programme – Sphero BOLT robots which are designed to teach coding to children – sponsored by Lubrizol to widen the STEM offer and opportunities locally.

In the Education and Employability team, three of the Football and Education teams won their respective EFL Community Education and Football Alliance leagues and were invited to the play-off finals at Wembley to celebrate.

The same team also worked tirelessly to launch the new Female Talent Pathway, an integration with Derby County Women to ensure all local talented footballers are given competitive opportunities. Throughout the summer, over 750 triallists joined the team at Moor Farm Training Centre.

Within the Inclusion team, the DS Active team, which offers football opportunities for players with Down's Syndrome, won a national FA 'Just Play' competition, where they got to attend the FA Disability Cup finals at St George's Park. Joining the event as VIPs, they got to take part in various activities and help to present the trophies.

It was a busy year for our Events team. The Derby 10K returned, welcoming over 3,000 runners to the city's streets to take part in our biggest fundraiser.

The flagship event was followed by the Trust's first ever Black and White Ball, which was held at Clowes Developments in July. The fundraiser saw attendees from across the local corporate community come together to support the Trust's projects, and through a range of on-the-night games and an auction, a fantastic £26,000 was raised.

The health department continues to grow, and this year developed a new programme to support and empower women. Menopause Matters launched at the back end of 2022 and has helped over 800 women to date. Its vast progress was recognised nationally at the Menopause Friendly Awards and was also awarded the Community Trust's Programme of the Year at their own awards in September.

As we headed into Autumn, we stepped up our efforts to provide a warm and welcome space at Harrison's Hub, with the return of 'Communi-tea' sessions each Wednesday, in addition to the ongoing Community Meals.

After Trustees agreed funding, we were able to continue the Rams Family Support project, which runs throughout half term holidays to ensure that children in receipt of free school meals are invited to holiday activity sessions with healthy lunches. In addition to the daytime sessions, participants were also invited to Pride Park for a stadium tour with first team players Eiran Cashin and Louie Sibley.

The Derby County first team support continued into the EFL Week of Action in November, when Head Coach Paul Warne and Assistant Head Coach Richie Barker attended the Female Talent Pathway training sessions at the University of Derby, to shine a light on the progress that has been made within girls' football across 2023.

December was another busy festive period for the Trust. The month started with our support of the Reverse Advent Calendar campaign, run in conjunction with Derby Food 4 Thought Alliance, where over 200 full food parcels were donated to the city's food banks.

Festive meals were hosted at Pride Park Stadium and out in the community, with events staged for the Golden Rams and friends, Ukrainian families who have moved to Derby and community members who may not otherwise receive a hot Christmas meal.

2022/2023, as ever, was a busy time for the charitable arm of the football club and looking ahead to the remainder of 2023 and into 2024 there are no signs of activity slowing down.

Key Challenges

The recruitment of a new Chair of Trustees is a priority for early in 2024 and once this recruitment is finalised, we will review the makeup of the Board to identify if there are any potential gaps that need addressing.

DERBY COUNTY COMMUNITY TRUST
(A Company Limited by Guarantee)

Trustees' Report (continued)
For the Year Ended 30 June 2023

The organisation finds itself in a healthy position, with an outstanding team of staff and strong cash reserves. Both Derby and Derbyshire, however, have been impacted significantly by the pandemic and the cost-of-living crisis means that the inequalities existing within our communities are increasing and the challenges faced by those most in need are greater and more complex.

Future Provision

With a clear strategy, articulated through the logic model, we are in a good position to continue to deliver impactful programmes where they are most needed. Measuring success is essential to our ongoing development and we will remain focused on this area over the coming year.

The economy may present some challenges, but our current funding is strong and we have secured external expertise in the shape of bid writing to support the organisation identify and secure external funding.

Financial Review

We continue to have strict financial management, overseen by Finance Manager Amy Greveson, who updates Trustees through both the Finance and Governance sub-committee and full Board. Over the past twelve months, as agreed at Board, Amy has successfully opened a new CCLA account which holds an agreed amount of cash reserves.

The 2023/24 budget was approved at Board in June 2023.

Managing Risk

Risk registers are in place for all areas of the organisation, and these are reviewed at each sub-committee meeting and full board if/when required. Risks are assigned to key staff with clear reporting both into staff and upwards into Board. All risks are discussed with clear mitigations developed and implemented to reduce the identified risk.

As we look at the year ahead it is clear to see that the main risks associated with the Trust are the challenges to our increasing costs not only those that are related to our office building but those associated within our delivery programmes. The cost-of-living crisis has seen most things become more expensive and we are certainly seeing this as an organisation. This is a challenge to mitigate as it is very difficult to increase the price of our interventions as it makes them less inclusive. It is also difficult to pass on additional costs to funders where long term agreements are in place. What we have done is factor into all new funding agreements annual increments which will hopefully help us mitigate the ever-increasing costs of delivery.

Funding continues to be extremely competitive to access with most funding pots oversubscribed. We are very successful locally with securing funding but have had very little success accessing national pots. To mitigate this, we have agreed to work with Tim Hatton Consultancy. Tim will work with department managers as he looks to identify and access funding pots, we feel are appropriate for our response to identified local need.

We continue to aim to increase unrestricted funds through a variety of fund-raising and major event delivery. The Black and White Ball, Rams in Kenya and the Derby 10k are flagship programmes that support our drive to raise funds. We continue to drive these programmes whilst adding additional events in the hope of raising more funds that can be used within programmes. Events are always a challenge to recruit for and we recognise that we need to focus energy on this to ensure that we retain high numbers and in turn raise much needed funds.

Staff Remuneration

The arrangements for setting the pay and remuneration of key management and staff continues to sit with the People and Performance sub-committee. Recommendations from the group will go to Board for approval. This process has been informed by comprehensive bench-marking and job-grading exercises, which have showed the trust's current levels of remuneration relative to other similar organisations regionally and across the UK.

DERBY COUNTY COMMUNITY TRUST
(A Company Limited by Guarantee)

Trustees' Report (continued)
For the Year Ended 30 June 2023

Reserves Policy

The reserves policy remains unchanged following last year's review, however we recognise the need to annually review how we agree on designated funds. We continue with the ambition to ensure that sufficient funds are held to cover a full year of the organisation's key core costs. Having reviewed this during the audit process, we have reforecast this to £400,000. This amount is inclusive of the following:

- Rent of 14 Pride Point Drive and all associated utility costs and rates.
- The operational running costs of the building, inclusive of IT, marketing and general maintenance.
- Remuneration of core staff, inclusive of Head of Community, Community Manager, Business Development Manager, Administration and the Marketing and Finance teams.

The Trustees are further committed to ensuring a further 'buffer' of £100,000 to ensure continued delivery of key activity where required. A further £37,067 of funds is identified within an innovation fund for staff and partners to apply into for new and impactful programmes/initiatives.

The contingency fund of £277,500 has not been altered and remains as per last years designation. In total our designated fund sits at £814,567.

The trustees' monitoring of reserves will happen at each Board meeting and as part of the normal budgetary reporting processes. The Trustees acknowledge that how the level of reserves changes during the year can be viewed as an indicator of the underlying financial health of the charity and can also be an indicator of potential problems.

Trustees will:

- Identify when reserves are drawn on so that they understand the reasons and can consider the corrective action, if any, which needs to be taken.
- Identify when reserve levels rise significantly above target so that they understand the reasons and can consider the corrective action, if any, that needs to be taken.
- Identify where the reserves level is below target, consider whether this is due to short-term circumstance or longer-term reasons which may trigger a broader review of finances and reserves.
- Regard the ongoing review of the level of reserves, target and policy as part of managing the charity.
- Ensure that the reserves policy continues to be relevant as the charity develops or changes its strategy and activities.
- Review the statement on reserves in the trustees' annual report where there have been significant changes in the reserves policy or level of reserves held.

The Trustees can report a deficit of income over expenditure for the year of £51,364.

Disclosure of Information to Auditors

So far as the trustees are aware:

- There is no relevant information (as defined by Section 418 of the Companies Act 2006) of which the charitable company's auditors are unaware.
- Each trustee has taken all the steps that they ought to have taken as a trustee to make them aware of any relevant audit information and to establish that the charitable company's auditors are aware of that information.

The trustees' report is prepared in accordance with special provisions of the Companies Act relating to small companies.

DERBY COUNTY COMMUNITY TRUST
(A Company Limited by Guarantee)

Trustees' Report (continued)
For the Year Ended 30 June 2023

Approved by order of the members of the board of Trustees and signed on their behalf by:

N Britten

Date: 14 March 2024

DERBY COUNTY COMMUNITY TRUST
(A Company Limited by Guarantee)

Independent Auditors' Report to the Members of Derby County Community Trust

Opinion

We have audited the financial statements of Derby County Community Trust (the 'charity') for the year ended 30 June 2023 which comprise the Statement of Financial Activities, the Balance Sheet, the Statement of Cash Flows and the related notes, including a summary of significant accounting policies. The financial reporting framework that has been applied in their preparation is applicable law and United Kingdom Accounting Standards, including Financial Reporting Standard 102 'The Financial Reporting Standard applicable in the UK and Republic of Ireland' (United Kingdom Generally Accepted Accounting Practice).

In our opinion the financial statements:

- give a true and fair view of the state of the charitable company's affairs as at 30 June 2023 and of its incoming resources and application of resources, including its income and expenditure for the year then ended;
- have been properly prepared in accordance with United Kingdom Generally Accepted Accounting Practice; and
- have been prepared in accordance with the requirements of the Companies Act 2006.

Basis for opinion

We conducted our audit in accordance with International Standards on Auditing (UK) (ISAs (UK)) and applicable law. Our responsibilities under those standards are further described in the Auditors' responsibilities for the audit of the financial statements section of our report. We are independent of the charitable company in accordance with the ethical requirements that are relevant to our audit of the financial statements in the United Kingdom, including the Financial Reporting Council's Ethical Standard, and we have fulfilled our other ethical responsibilities in accordance with these requirements. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion.

Conclusions relating to going concern

In auditing the financial statements, we have concluded that the Trustees' use of the going concern basis of accounting in the preparation of the financial statements is appropriate.

Based on the work we have performed, we have not identified any material uncertainties relating to events or conditions that, individually or collectively, may cast significant doubt on the charitable company's ability to continue as a going concern for a period of at least twelve months from when the financial statements are authorised for issue.

Our responsibilities and the responsibilities of the Trustees with respect to going concern are described in the relevant sections of this report.

Other information

The other information comprises the information included in the Annual Report other than the financial statements and our Auditors' Report thereon. The Trustees are responsible for the other information contained within the Annual Report. Our opinion on the financial statements does not cover the other information and, except to the extent otherwise explicitly stated in our report, we do not express any form of assurance conclusion thereon. Our responsibility is to read the other information and, in doing so, consider whether the other information is materially inconsistent with the financial statements or our knowledge obtained in the course of the audit, or otherwise appears to be materially misstated. If we identify such material inconsistencies or apparent material misstatements, we are required to determine whether this gives rise to a material misstatement in the financial statements themselves. If, based on the work we have performed, we conclude that there is a material misstatement of this other information, we are required to report that fact.

We have nothing to report in this regard.

Opinion on other matters prescribed by the Companies Act 2006

In our opinion, based on the work undertaken in the course of the audit:

- the information given in the Trustees' Report for the financial year for which the financial statements are prepared is consistent with the financial statements.

DERBY COUNTY COMMUNITY TRUST
(A Company Limited by Guarantee)

Independent Auditors' Report to the Members of Derby County Community Trust (continued)

- the Trustees' Report has been prepared in accordance with applicable legal requirements.

Matters on which we are required to report by exception

In the light of our knowledge and understanding of the charitable company and its environment obtained in the course of the audit, we have not identified material misstatements in the Trustees' Report.

We have nothing to report in respect of the following matters in relation to which Companies Act 2006 requires us to report to you if, in our opinion:

- adequate accounting records have not been kept, or returns adequate for our audit have not been received from branches not visited by us; or
- the financial statements are not in agreement with the accounting records and returns; or
- certain disclosures of Trustees' remuneration specified by law are not made; or
- we have not received all the information and explanations we require for our audit; or
- the Trustees were not entitled to prepare the financial statements in accordance with the small companies regime and take advantage of the small companies' exemptions in preparing the Trustees' Report and from the requirement to prepare a Strategic Report.

Responsibilities of trustees

As explained more fully in the Trustees' Responsibilities Statement, the Trustees (who are also the directors of the charitable company for the purposes of company law) are responsible for the preparation of the financial statements and for being satisfied that they give a true and fair view, and for such internal control as the Trustees determine is necessary to enable the preparation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the financial statements, the Trustees are responsible for assessing the charitable company's ability to continue as a going concern, disclosing, as applicable, matters related to going concern and using the going concern basis of accounting unless the Trustees either intend to liquidate the charitable company or to cease operations, or have no realistic alternative but to do so.

Auditors' responsibilities for the audit of the financial statements

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an Auditors' Report that includes our opinion. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance, but is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with ISAs (UK) will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. Misstatements can arise from fraud or error and are considered material if, individually or in the aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of these financial statements.

Irregularities, including fraud, are instances of non-compliance with laws and regulations. We design procedures in line with our responsibilities, outlined above, to detect material misstatements in respect of irregularities, including fraud. The extent to which our procedures are capable of detecting irregularities, including fraud is detailed below:

Based on our understanding of the charity and industry in which it operates, we considered those laws and regulations that have a direct impact on the preparation of the financial statements such as the Companies Act 2006 and Charities Act 2011. Audit procedures performed by the engagement team included:

- Enquiry of management around actual and potential litigation and claims;
- Reviewing financial statement disclosures and testing to supporting documentation to assess compliance with applicable laws and regulations;
- Performing audit work over the risk of management override of controls, including testing of journal entries and other adjustments for appropriateness, evaluating the business rationale of significant transactions outside the normal course of business and reviewing accounting estimates for bias.

Because of the inherent limitations of an audit, there is a risk that we will not detect all irregularities, including those leading to a material misstatement in the financial statements or non-compliance with regulation. This risk increases the more that compliance with a law or regulation is removed from the events and transactions

DERBY COUNTY COMMUNITY TRUST
(A Company Limited by Guarantee)

Independent Auditors' Report to the Members of Derby County Community Trust (continued)

reflected in the financial statements, as we will be less likely to become aware of instances of non-compliance. The risk is also greater regarding irregularities occurring due to fraud rather than error, as fraud involves intentional concealment, forgery, collusion, omission or misrepresentation.

A further description of our responsibilities for the audit of the financial statements is located on the Financial Reporting Council's website at: www.frc.org.uk/auditorsresponsibilities. This description forms part of our Auditors' Report.

Use of our report

This report is made solely to the charitable company's members, as a body, in accordance with Chapter 3 of Part 16 of the Companies Act 2006. Our audit work has been undertaken so that we might state to the charitable company's members those matters we are required to state to them in an Auditors' Report and for no other purpose. To the fullest extent permitted by law, we do not accept or assume responsibility to anyone other than the charitable company and its members, as a body, for our audit work, for this report, or for the opinions we have formed.

Wayne Thomas ACA (Senior Statutory Auditor)

for and on behalf of

Bates Weston Audit Ltd

Statutory Auditors

Chartered Accountants

The Mills

Canal Street

Derby

DE1 2RJ

22 March 2024

DERBY COUNTY COMMUNITY TRUST
(A Company Limited by Guarantee)

Statement of financial activities (incorporating income and expenditure account)
For the Year Ended 30 June 2023

	Note	Restricted funds 2023 £	Unrestricted funds 2023 £	Total funds 2023 £	Total funds 2022 £
Income from:					
Charitable activities	2	2,520,768	701,794	3,222,562	3,437,955
Other trading activities	3	-	121,575	121,575	160,025
Total income		2,520,768	823,369	3,344,137	3,597,980
Expenditure on:					
Raising funds	4	-	111,527	111,527	135,189
Charitable activities	5	2,459,519	824,455	3,283,974	3,066,372
Total expenditure		2,459,519	935,982	3,395,501	3,201,561
Net income/(expenditure)		61,249	(112,613)	(51,364)	396,419
Transfers between funds	14	(219,650)	219,650	-	-
Net movement in funds before other recognised gains/(losses)		(158,401)	107,037	(51,364)	396,419
Other recognised gains/(losses):					
Pension surplus not recognised	21	-	-	-	(57,000)
Actuarial losses on defined benefit pension schemes		-	-	-	343,000
Net movement in funds		(158,401)	107,037	(51,364)	682,419
Reconciliation of funds:					
Total funds brought forward		334,289	1,220,265	1,554,554	872,135
Net movement in funds		(158,401)	107,037	(51,364)	682,419
Total funds carried forward		175,888	1,327,302	1,503,190	1,554,554

The Statement of Financial Activities includes all gains and losses recognised in the year.

The notes on pages 16 to 36 form part of these financial statements.

DERBY COUNTY COMMUNITY TRUST
(A Company Limited by Guarantee)
Registered number: 06498920

Balance Sheet
As at 30 June 2023

	Note	2023 £	2022 £
Fixed assets			
Tangible assets	10	26,697	25,956
		<u>26,697</u>	<u>25,956</u>
Current assets			
Debtors	11	317,901	293,282
Investments	12	1,269,273	-
Cash at bank and in hand		453,793	1,882,494
		<u>2,040,967</u>	<u>2,175,776</u>
Creditors: amounts falling due within one year	13	(564,474)	(647,178)
Net current assets		1,476,493	1,528,598
Total net assets		1,503,190	1,554,554
		<u><u>1,503,190</u></u>	<u><u>1,554,554</u></u>
Charity funds			
Restricted funds	14	175,888	334,289
Unrestricted funds	14	1,327,302	1,220,265
Total funds		1,503,190	1,554,554
		<u><u>1,503,190</u></u>	<u><u>1,554,554</u></u>

The Trustees acknowledge their responsibilities for complying with the requirements of the Act with respect to accounting records and preparation of financial statements.

The financial statements have been prepared in accordance with the provisions applicable to entities subject to the small companies regime.

The financial statements were approved and authorised for issue by the Trustees and signed on their behalf by:

N Britten

Date: 14 March 2024

The notes on pages 16 to 36 form part of these financial statements.

DERBY COUNTY COMMUNITY TRUST
(A Company Limited by Guarantee)

Statement of Cash Flows
For the Year Ended 30 June 2023

	2023 £	2022 £
Cash flows from operating activities		
Net cash used in operating activities	(140,739)	438,562
Cash flows from investing activities		
Purchase of tangible fixed assets	(18,689)	(14,093)
Net cash used in investing activities	(18,689)	(14,093)
Change in cash and cash equivalents in the year	(159,428)	424,469
Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the year	1,882,494	1,458,025
Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the year	1,723,066	1,882,494

The notes on pages 16 to 36 form part of these financial statements

DERBY COUNTY COMMUNITY TRUST
(A Company Limited by Guarantee)

Notes to the Financial Statements
For the Year Ended 30 June 2023

1. Accounting policies

1.1 Basis of preparation of financial statements

The financial statements have been prepared in accordance with the Charities SORP (FRS 102) - Accounting and Reporting by Charities: Statement of Recommended Practice applicable to charities preparing their accounts in accordance with the Financial Reporting Standard applicable in the UK and Republic of Ireland (FRS 102) (effective 1 January 2019), the Financial Reporting Standard applicable in the UK and Republic of Ireland (FRS 102) and the Companies Act 2006.

Derby County Community Trust meets the definition of a public benefit entity under FRS 102. Assets and liabilities are initially recognised at historical cost or transaction value unless otherwise stated in the relevant accounting policy.

1.2 Company status

The company is a company limited by guarantee. The members of the company are the Trustees named on page 1. In the event of the company being wound up, the liability in respect of the guarantee is limited to £1 per member of the company.

1.3 Income

All income is recognised once the charity has entitlement to the income, it is probable that the income will be received and the amount of income receivable can be measured reliably.

Turnover includes income from coaching programmes. This income is recognised on completion of each session.

Donations, gifts and other voluntary income are accounted for when received.

Many of the programmes operated by the company are funded via grants from external organisations. Grant income is recognised in the Statement of Financial Activities over the period of the grant. Any grants received in advance or arrears are reflected in creditors or accrued income respectively.

1.4 Expenditure

Expenditure is recognised once there is a legal or constructive obligation to transfer economic benefit to a third party, it is probable that a transfer of economic benefits will be required in settlement and the amount of the obligation can be measured reliably. Expenditure is classified by activity. The costs of each activity are made up of the total of direct costs and shared costs, including support costs involved in undertaking each activity. Direct costs attributable to a single activity are allocated directly to that activity. Shared costs which contribute to more than one activity and support costs which are not attributable to a single activity are apportioned between those activities on a basis consistent with the use of resources. Central staff costs are allocated on the basis of time spent, and depreciation charges allocated on the portion of the asset's use.

Charitable activities and Governance costs are costs incurred on the company's educational operations, including support costs and costs relating to the governance of the company apportioned to charitable activities..

Support costs are those costs incurred directly in support of expenditure on the objects of the company and include project management carried out at Headquarters.

All expenditure is inclusive of irrecoverable VAT.

DERBY COUNTY COMMUNITY TRUST
(A Company Limited by Guarantee)

Notes to the Financial Statements
For the Year Ended 30 June 2023

1. Accounting policies (continued)

1.5 Tangible fixed assets and depreciation

All assets costing more than £500 are capitalised.

Tangible fixed assets are carried at cost, net of depreciation and any provision for impairment. Depreciation is provided at rates calculated to write off the cost of fixed assets, less their estimated residual value, over their expected useful lives on the following bases:

Fixtures and fittings	- 10% on cost
Computer equipment	- 33% on cost

1.6 Taxation

The charity is exempt from corporation tax on its charitable activities.

1.7 Debtors

Trade and other debtors are recognised at the settlement amount after any trade discount offered. Prepayments are valued at the amount prepaid net of any trade discounts due.

1.8 Liabilities and provisions

Liabilities are recognised when there is an obligation at the Balance Sheet date as a result of a past event, it is probable that a transfer of economic benefit will be required in settlement, and the amount of the settlement can be estimated reliably.

Liabilities are recognised at the amount that the charity anticipates it will pay to settle the debt or the amount it has received as advanced payments for the goods or services it must provide.

Provisions are measured at the best estimate of the amounts required to settle the obligation. Where the effect of the time value of money is material, the provision is based on the present value of those amounts, discounted at the pre-tax discount rate that reflects the risks specific to the liability. The unwinding of the discount is recognised within interest payable and similar charges.

1.9 Fund accounting

General funds are unrestricted funds which are available for use at the discretion of the Trustees in furtherance of the general objectives of the charity and which have not been designated for other purposes.

Designated funds comprise unrestricted funds that have been set aside by the Trustees for particular purposes. The aim and use of each designated fund is set out in the notes to the financial statements.

Restricted funds are funds which are to be used in accordance with specific restrictions imposed by donors or which have been raised by the charity for particular purposes. The costs of raising and administering such funds are charged against the specific fund. The aim and use of each restricted fund is set out in the notes to the financial statements.

Investment income, gains and losses are allocated to the appropriate fund.

DERBY COUNTY COMMUNITY TRUST
(A Company Limited by Guarantee)

Notes to the Financial Statements
For the Year Ended 30 June 2023

1. Accounting policies (continued)

1.10 Critical accounting estimates and areas of judgement

Estimates and judgements are continually evaluated and are based on historical experience and other factors, including expectations of future events that are believed to be reasonable under the circumstances.

The Trustees consider there are not any critical accounting estimates and assumptions. The critical areas of judgement relate to the recognition of deferred and accrued income and is determined in accordance with the grant terms and conditions.

2. Income from charitable activities

	Restricted funds 2023 £	Unrestricted funds 2023 £	Total funds 2023 £	<i>Total funds 2022 £</i>
Schools and Coaching	248,907	419,726	668,633	684,154
Safe, Fit, Connected	-	600	600	41,165
Events and Fundraising	-	290	290	-
RTC	108,856	-	108,856	63,996
Education	558,994	5,200	564,194	466,098
Health	901,108	-	901,108	747,343
Breakfast Club	-	-	-	1,459
NCS	263,210	-	263,210	219,131
Business Development	-	60,365	60,365	68,156
Rams in Kenya	-	215,613	215,613	166,075
Opportunity Area	155,316	-	155,316	493,369
Inclusion	284,377	-	284,377	487,009
	<u>2,520,768</u>	<u>701,794</u>	<u>3,222,562</u>	<u>3,437,955</u>
<i>Total 2022</i>	<u>2,817,021</u>	<u>620,934</u>	<u>3,437,955</u>	

DERBY COUNTY COMMUNITY TRUST
(A Company Limited by Guarantee)

Notes to the Financial Statements
For the Year Ended 30 June 2023

3. Income from other trading activities

Income from fundraising events

	Unrestricted funds 2023 £	Total funds 2023 £	<i>Total funds 2022 £</i>
Events and Fundraising	121,575	121,575	160,025

4. Expenditure on raising funds

	Unrestricted funds 2023 £	Total funds 2023 £	<i>Total funds 2022 £</i>
Events and fundraising	111,527	111,527	135,189

DERBY COUNTY COMMUNITY TRUST
(A Company Limited by Guarantee)

Notes to the Financial Statements
For the Year Ended 30 June 2023

5. Analysis of expenditure on charitable activities

Summary by fund type

	Restricted funds 2023 £	Unrestricted funds 2023 £	Total 2023 £	<i>Total 2022 £</i>
Schools and Coaching	249,277	378,836	628,113	540,969
RTC	117,347	-	117,347	80,566
Inclusion	232,267	127,848	360,115	406,781
Education	554,123	3,590	557,713	434,138
Rams in Kenya	-	179,932	179,932	153,735
Health	832,125	41,104	873,229	758,015
NCS	252,039	-	252,039	201,228
Events and Fundraising	-	2,154	2,154	640
Safe, Fit, Connected	-	21,256	21,256	9,109
Business Development	-	63,551	63,551	62,421
Breakfast Club	-	3,312	3,312	4,728
Opportunity Area	222,341	2,872	225,213	414,042
	<u>2,459,519</u>	<u>824,455</u>	<u>3,283,974</u>	<u>3,066,372</u>
<i>Total 2022</i>	<u>2,092,128</u>	<u>974,244</u>	<u>3,066,372</u>	

DERBY COUNTY COMMUNITY TRUST
(A Company Limited by Guarantee)

Notes to the Financial Statements
For the Year Ended 30 June 2023

6. Analysis of expenditure by activities

	Direct costs 2023 £	Support costs 2023 £	Total funds 2023 £	<i>Total funds 2022 £</i>
Schools and Coaching	575,240	52,873	628,113	540,969
RTC	94,352	22,995	117,347	80,566
Inclusion	194,165	165,950	360,115	406,781
Education	435,087	122,626	557,713	434,138
Rams in Kenya	177,731	2,201	179,932	153,735
Health	692,475	180,754	873,229	758,015
NCS	135,417	116,622	252,039	201,228
Events and Fundraising	2,154	-	2,154	640
Safe, Fit, Connected	-	21,256	21,256	9,109
Business Development	56,159	7,392	63,551	62,421
Breakfast Club	3,312	-	3,312	4,728
Opportunity Area	112,727	112,486	225,213	414,042
	<u>2,478,819</u>	<u>805,155</u>	<u>3,283,974</u>	<u>3,066,372</u>
<i>Total 2022</i>	<u><u>2,374,877</u></u>	<u><u>691,495</u></u>	<u><u>3,066,372</u></u>	

7. Auditors' remuneration

	2023 £	<i>2022 £</i>
Auditors remuneration	6,000	6,500

8. Staff costs

	2023 £	<i>2022 £</i>
Wages and salaries	1,480,975	1,444,389
Social security costs	109,240	113,384
Contribution to defined contribution pension schemes	136,839	78,916
	<u><u>1,727,054</u></u>	<u><u>1,636,689</u></u>

DERBY COUNTY COMMUNITY TRUST
(A Company Limited by Guarantee)

Notes to the Financial Statements
For the Year Ended 30 June 2023

8. Staff costs (continued)

The average number of persons employed by the charity during the year was as follows:

	2023	<i>2022</i>
	No.	<i>No.</i>
Charitable activities	119	<i>105</i>

The number of employees whose employee benefits (excluding employer pension costs) exceeded £60,000 was:

	2023	<i>2022</i>
	No.	<i>No.</i>
In the band £60,001 - £70,000	-	<i>1</i>
In the band £70,001 - £80,000	1	<i>-</i>

Key management personnel during the year comprised the Senior Leadership Team who consists of the Head of Community, Community Manager, HR Manager, Finance Manager, Safeguarding and Compliance Manager, and the Marketing and Communications Manager. They received total remuneration and benefits of £295,417 (2022 - £261,560).

9. Trustees' remuneration and expenses

During the year, no Trustees received any remuneration or other benefits (2022 - £NIL).

During the year ended 30 June 2023, no Trustee expenses have been incurred (2022 - £NIL).

10. Tangible fixed assets

	Fixtures and fittings £	Computer equipment £	Total £
Cost			
At 1 July 2022	16,547	100,973	117,520
Additions	4,904	13,785	18,689
At 30 June 2023	21,451	114,758	136,209
Depreciation			
At 1 July 2022	10,396	81,168	91,564
Charge for the year	6,642	11,306	17,948
At 30 June 2023	17,038	92,474	109,512

DERBY COUNTY COMMUNITY TRUST
(A Company Limited by Guarantee)

Notes to the Financial Statements
For the Year Ended 30 June 2023

10. Tangible fixed assets (continued)

	Fixtures and fittings £	Computer equipment £	Total £
Net book value			
At 30 June 2023	4,413	22,284	26,697
<i>At 30 June 2022</i>	<i>6,151</i>	<i>19,805</i>	<i>25,956</i>

11. Debtors

	2023 £	2022 £
Due within one year		
Other debtors	-	15,177
Prepayments and accrued income	107,806	100,261
Grants and other receivables	210,095	177,844
	317,901	293,282

12. Current asset investments

	2023 £	2022 £
Cash on deposit	1,269,273	-

DERBY COUNTY COMMUNITY TRUST
(A Company Limited by Guarantee)

Notes to the Financial Statements
For the Year Ended 30 June 2023

13. Creditors: Amounts falling due within one year

	2023	2022
	£	£
Other taxation and social security	35,723	32,946
Other creditors	127,522	102,420
Accruals and deferred income	401,229	511,812
	<u>564,474</u>	<u>647,178</u>
	<u>564,474</u>	<u>647,178</u>
	2023	2022
	£	£
Deferred income at 1 July 2022	247,308	490,096
Resources deferred during the year	372,914	247,308
Amounts released from previous periods	(247,308)	(490,096)
	<u>372,914</u>	<u>247,308</u>
	<u>372,914</u>	<u>247,308</u>

Deferred income relates to grants received in advance of the period to which they relate.

DERBY COUNTY COMMUNITY TRUST
(A Company Limited by Guarantee)

Notes to the Financial Statements
For the Year Ended 30 June 2023

14. Statement of funds

Statement of funds - current year

	Balance at 1 July 2022 £	Income £	Expenditure £	Transfers in/out £	Balance at 30 June 2023 £
Unrestricted funds					
Designated funds					
Core operations fund	600,000	-	-	(200,000)	400,000
Investment programmes fund	150,000	-	-	(50,000)	100,000
Contingency fund	277,500	-	-	-	277,500
Innovation fund	-	-	(12,933)	50,000	37,067
	<u>1,027,500</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(12,933)</u>	<u>(200,000)</u>	<u>814,567</u>
General funds					
General funds	<u>192,765</u>	<u>823,369</u>	<u>(923,049)</u>	<u>419,650</u>	<u>512,735</u>
Total Unrestricted funds	<u>1,220,265</u>	<u>823,369</u>	<u>(935,982)</u>	<u>219,650</u>	<u>1,327,302</u>
Restricted funds					
Premier League	-	115,000	(94,422)	(20,578)	-
Education	-	558,994	(554,123)	-	4,871
NCS	-	263,210	(252,039)	(11,171)	-
Winning Minds	101,271	108,691	(92,416)	(49,460)	68,086
Divert	50,000	-	(19,709)	(30,291)	-
Active Recovery	-	113,811	(108,558)	-	5,253
Child Weight Management	-	289,858	(279,391)	-	10,467
PLPS	-	160,000	(160,066)	-	(66)
RTC	-	108,856	(117,347)	8,491	-
Health and wellbeing	-	141,129	(144,933)	3,804	-
Opportunity Area	128,000	155,316	(222,341)	-	60,975
Team Talk	29,880	4,243	(4,017)	(3,804)	26,302
Active Choices	-	105,426	(66,503)	(38,923)	-
HAF	-	50,516	(63,637)	13,121	-
Funding- Sport England	19,523	-	-	(19,523)	-
Schools and Coaching - under £50k	5,615	75,601	(54,458)	(26,758)	-
Inclusion - under £50k	-	132,167	(89,252)	(42,915)	-
Health- under £50k	-	137,950	(136,307)	(1,643)	-

DERBY COUNTY COMMUNITY TRUST
(A Company Limited by Guarantee)

Notes to the Financial Statements
For the Year Ended 30 June 2023

14. Statement of funds (continued)

Statement of funds - current year (continued)

	Balance at 1 July 2022 £	Income £	Expenditure £	Transfers in/out £	Balance at 30 June 2023 £
	334,289	2,520,768	(2,459,519)	(219,650)	175,888
Total of funds	1,554,554	3,344,137	(3,395,501)	-	1,503,190

Statement of funds - prior year

	Balance at 1 July 2021 £	Income £	Expenditure £	Transfers in/out £	Gains/ (Losses) £	Balance at 30 June 2022 £
Unrestricted funds						
Designated funds						
Core operations fund	-	-	-	600,000	-	600,000
Investment programmes fund	-	-	-	150,000	-	150,000
Contingency fund	-	-	-	277,500	-	277,500
	-	-	-	1,027,500	-	1,027,500
General funds						
General funds	1,072,663	780,959	(1,086,433)	(574,424)	-	192,765
Pension reserve	(263,000)	-	(23,000)	-	286,000	-
	809,663	780,959	(1,109,433)	(574,424)	286,000	192,765
Total Unrestricted funds	809,663	780,959	(1,109,433)	453,076	286,000	1,220,265

DERBY COUNTY COMMUNITY TRUST
(A Company Limited by Guarantee)

Notes to the Financial Statements
For the Year Ended 30 June 2023

14. Statement of funds (continued)

Restricted funds

Premier League	-	103,256	(94,865)	(8,391)	-	-
Education	-	426,097	(324,352)	(101,745)	-	-
NCS	-	216,131	(178,382)	(37,749)	-	-
Mental Health	-	113,822	(142,551)	130,000	-	101,271
Community Engagement	-	10,114	(4,209)	(5,905)	-	-
Divert	-	68,625	(8,624)	(10,001)	-	50,000
Active Recovery	39,026	115,643	(107,158)	(47,511)	-	-
Child Weight Management	-	99,392	(93,508)	(5,884)	-	-
PLPS	-	144,650	(133,755)	(10,895)	-	-
RTC	-	63,996	(79,724)	15,728	-	-
Health and wellbeing	-	66,452	(65,643)	(809)	-	-
Opportunity Area	3,923	629,361	(413,351)	(91,933)	-	128,000
Team Talk	-	68,477	(38,597)	-	-	29,880
Active Choices	-	163,232	(83,736)	(79,496)	-	-
Macmillan	-	59,637	(36,521)	(23,116)	-	-
HAF	-	190,710	(54,394)	(136,316)	-	-
Funding- Sport England	19,523	-	-	-	-	19,523
Schools and Coaching - under £50k	-	98,935	(65,301)	(28,019)	-	5,615
Inclusion - under £50k	-	130,803	(113,066)	(17,737)	-	-
Health- under £50k	-	47,688	(54,391)	6,703	-	-
	<u>62,472</u>	<u>2,817,021</u>	<u>(2,092,128)</u>	<u>(453,076)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>334,289</u>
Total of funds	<u>872,135</u>	<u>3,597,980</u>	<u>(3,201,561)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>286,000</u>	<u>1,554,554</u>

15. Fund descriptions

Transfers between funds

Unspent restricted funds are transferred to general funds following the successful delivery of activities if permitted by the relevant funding agreements. Transfers also arise when it is appropriate to apportion an element of unrestricted expenditure to a particular restricted fund to more accurately reflect the actual cost of delivering the activity.

DERBY COUNTY COMMUNITY TRUST
(A Company Limited by Guarantee)

Notes to the Financial Statements
For the Year Ended 30 June 2023

The following are the restricted funds identified in the statement of funds noted above.

Education

Derby County Community Trust in partnership with the Football League Trust and the University of South Wales run a Foundation Coaching Degree. Our Football and Education Programme funded through Derby College has learners undertaking their education at the College as well as engaging in enrichment coaching and games with the Trust. Additionally, we deliver a Traineeship programme in partnership with Chesterfield College.

Community Engagement

Delivered in the heart of local communities our team run a range of inclusive programmes across Derby and Derbyshire, enhancing community cohesion and providing sustainable opportunities for physical activity and education. All of our activities are provided free of charge and look to improve employability skills along with physical and mental health. Activities range from free football and sports sessions to sports leadership and Football Association-accredited qualifications.

Child Weight Management

The Child Weight Management programme is one of 9 programmes funded by Public Health as part of a wider healthy lifestyle service. This is a holistic family centred health lifestyle and weight loss programme offering support to children and young people aged 5 - 17 to lose weight, improve their eating habit and increase their physical activity - this is extended to family members. Family cook and eat sessions are provided to promote healthy eating, a smoking cessation service is delivered to 12+ and we offer support for young people to increase self-esteem and confidence to get them engaged in the programme.

Premier League Primary Stars

Working in partnership with the Premier League Charitable Fund, we aim to enhance the quality of PE delivery in schools in Derby City and Derbyshire. raising aspirations of children within school sport. Staff within the programme specialise in a range of sports and activities that fit perfectly with the national curriculum.

NCS

The National Citizen Service (NCS) is a flagship policy at the heart of the Governments vision for building a big society. NCS brings together 16 – 17-year olds from different backgrounds in a programme of challenge, service and learning, enabling them to develop the confidence, skills and attitude they need to become more engaged with their communities and become active and responsible citizens.

Derby County Community Trust has partnered with Ingeus to deliver the National Citizen Service. The programme runs in the summer and autumn, during school holidays. Participants have a short time away from home doing outdoors activities like canoeing, abseiling and white-water rafting. This is followed by skills-building activities and a social action project in teams which will help the community.

Active Recovery

Active Recovery is a free 12-month cancer exercise and rehabilitation programme which works with anyone who has been recovering from or living with cancer within the last five years.

Close links with Derby Royal Hospital allow the programme to have a greater reach amongst those affected. The aims are for participants to become more active, feel better within themselves and feel more energised in their day-to-day life, this will be done by taking part in fun strength, fitness and sport activities aimed at all abilities.

The Premier League Charitable Fund

The Premier League continue to be one of the biggest funders of the Trust. There are 3 main areas where the Premier League fund Trust Programmes:

Premier League Primary Stars uses the appeal of the Premier League and professional football clubs to inspire children to learn, be active and develop important life skills. Available to every primary school in England and Wales, it inspires pupils aged 5-11 in the classroom, the playground and on the sports field.

DERBY COUNTY COMMUNITY TRUST
(A Company Limited by Guarantee)

Notes to the Financial Statements
For the Year Ended 30 June 2023

Premier League values underpin everything on offer, encouraging children to:

- Be ambitious: Work hard and never give up on their goals.
- Be inspiring: Set a great example to others.
- Be connected: Work well with others and in a team.
- Be fair: Treat people equally and think of others.

Derby County Community Trust staff work with teachers to deliver fun, educational sessions across a range of programmes.

Premier League Kicks is the Premier League's flagship community initiative; the overriding aim of which is to use the strength and profile of professional football clubs to create opportunities for young people at the heart of their communities.

The programme is aimed to engage young people (aged 8-19) in a range of constructive activities funded nationally by the Premier League and Sport England. A key part of the programme is to create routes into education, training and employment whilst encouraging volunteering within projects and throughout the target neighbourhoods.

The programme helps break down barriers between the police and young people and supports the reduction of crime and anti-social behaviour in targeted neighbourhoods.

From being part of the Kicks programme, you can gain opportunities such as representing Derby County at tournaments, match tickets and free qualifications.

Active Choices

Active Choices is a healthy lifestyle and behavioural change programme which helps people who have struggled with substance misuse issues.

The programme works with referrals from Derby Drug and Alcohol Services as well as offering closed group support with partners such as YMCA, Phoenix Futures, Jericho House and Studio House – which then link in with the wider community programme.

Delivery has been extended into Derbyshire and there are now hubs in Swadlincote, Ripley and Ilkeston too.

It has helped over 1,000 people with substance misuse issues to turn their lives around, which has given them the opportunity to receive one-to-one support and take part in worthwhile activities at a critical point in their recovery. Activities include:

- Gym
- Social football
- Circuits
- Boxing
- Swimming
- Representing Derby County at regional and national football tournaments
- Walking group
- Sporting qualifications
- Monthly community meal

The programme has been instrumental in Derby successfully improving the number of drug-free exits from treatment services through a personalised plan that introduces structured and meaningful activities into individuals' daily routines.

The service also works with individuals with drug problems returning to the community from custodial prison sentences, supporting them to change behaviours to break offending patterns.

Macmillan (Wellbeing for All)

Wellbeing for All is a health project funded by Macmillan which aims to encourage people to make healthy

DERBY COUNTY COMMUNITY TRUST
(A Company Limited by Guarantee)

Notes to the Financial Statements
For the Year Ended 30 June 2023

lifestyle choices that link to reducing the risk of developing cancer.

We aim to:

- Raise awareness and improve health literacy levels amongst BME and lower socio-economic groups around cancer signs and symptoms
- Develop community-based wellbeing services which includes healthy eating, physical activity and weight loss
- Recruit, train and support community cancer health champions to support in a social movement campaign amongst their peers

RTC

Derby County Community Trust host one of 30 FA Regional Talent Centres for talented, female footballers from Under 11 to Under 16 level. The centre aims to deliver enhanced coaching and support designed to improve the development of elite female players through the FA Girls' England talent pathway.

The four age groups (Under 11s, Under 12s, Under 14s and Under 16s) take part in weekly training and regular competitive fixtures against other RTCs and local grassroots teams. We have seen several regional and national call-ups within the centre and all players are expected to commit to their squads, regularly attend training and take part in strength and conditioning sessions.

There is also an exclusive player pathway in place to support the ongoing development of female footballers throughout their career, in partnership with the Derby County Women's team and our own Football and Education programme. This provides sustainable exit routes designed to provide opportunities for talented players.

Opportunity Area Inclusion Programme

The inclusion programme seeks to increase the capacity and capability of mainstream schools to provide effective inclusion interventions and support vulnerable students. Exclusion is an area of continuing weakness in the city and our collective city wide approach is the only way to move this forward. The programme is locally led, locally driven and includes consultation with young people and their families throughout. DCCT lead a delivery consortium of partners focusing on four key areas;

1. Youth Voice
2. Mental Health and Wellbeing
3. Mentoring
4. Careers and Employability

Research is a key element of the programme and we have partnered with the Derby Education Business Partnership and Event ID to undertake two pieces of research that will give us the insight to strengthen our understanding of the issues facing young people within the city and to enable us to provide resources and the right intervention and support for the most vulnerable children and young people in the City.

Inclusion- Funding- Sport England.

Winning Minds engages young people aged 11-21 from Derby and Derbyshire who are experiencing poor mental wellbeing and low self-esteem. The areas and young people targeted are at high risk of developing a mental illness. This project works at the heart of the community with young people who aren't accessing CAMHS services, it looks to raise awareness of mental health and well-being, provide opportunities to develop vocationally, participate in physical activity in a safe environment, supported by experienced staff away from the clinical approach. Barriers such as stigma, autonomy, transport and perception of services are difficult for young people to overcome, our programme removes these barriers by going into the educational environment and supports the young person before a condition develops.

Our project lead and the comprehensive volunteering programme will be an integral part of our recruitment and retention, by working through the 5 steps to mental well-being.

1. Connect
2. Be active
3. Keep learning
4. Give to others
5. Mindfulness

DERBY COUNTY COMMUNITY TRUST
(A Company Limited by Guarantee)

Notes to the Financial Statements
For the Year Ended 30 June 2023

Divert

One-off payment of funds to enable Derby County Community Trust to fund a member of staff to be able to go to custody to speak to potential offenders and discuss all of the programmes the charity runs. These funds can also be used for facility hire and refreshments.

Winning Minds

Runs programmes including 'Tackle It' and 'Great Girls Hub'. Funds are used to pay for a staff member to attend sessions and help children with their mental health. Funds can also be used for day trips, facility hire and refreshments as well as keeping CPD up to date and any equipment needed. This program was previously called 'Winning Minds'.

Health & Wellbeing

Covers all areas of Health & Wellbeing, including GP referrals. This covers Derby North and Derby South which is where Derby County Community Trust get the funding from to cover an array of program's tailored to the individual funding also needed for training, facility hire, staff and day trips.

Team Talk

Funds twice a week mental health drop-in sessions. Funds are used to staff the sessions, facility hire and any refreshments.

HAF

The Holiday Programme allows school children, who would be unable to attend any coaching sessions, free places and a meal. Funds are used for staff, facility hire and a hot meal delivered to the facility.

16. Summary of funds

Summary of funds - current year

	Balance at 1 July 2022 £	Income £	Expenditure £	Transfers in/out £	Balance at 30 June 2023 £
Designated funds	1,027,500	-	(12,933)	(200,000)	814,567
General funds	192,765	823,369	(923,049)	419,650	512,735
Restricted funds	334,289	2,520,768	(2,459,519)	(219,650)	175,888
	<u>1,554,554</u>	<u>3,344,137</u>	<u>(3,395,501)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>1,503,190</u>

Summary of funds - prior year

	Balance at 1 July 2021 £	Income £	Expenditure £	Transfers in/out £	Gains/ (Losses) £	Balance at 30 June 2022 £
Designated funds	-	-	-	1,027,500	-	1,027,500
General funds	809,663	780,959	(1,109,433)	(574,424)	286,000	192,765
Restricted funds	62,472	2,817,021	(2,092,128)	(453,076)	-	334,289
	<u>872,135</u>	<u>3,597,980</u>	<u>(3,201,561)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>286,000</u>	<u>1,554,554</u>

DERBY COUNTY COMMUNITY TRUST
(A Company Limited by Guarantee)

Notes to the Financial Statements
For the Year Ended 30 June 2023

17. Analysis of net assets between funds

Analysis of net assets between funds - current year

	Restricted funds 2023 £	Unrestricted funds 2023 £	Total funds 2023 £
Tangible fixed assets	-	26,697	26,697
Current assets	340,918	1,700,049	2,040,967
Creditors due within one year	(165,030)	(399,444)	(564,474)
Total	175,888	1,327,302	1,503,190

Analysis of net assets between funds - prior year

	<i>Restricted funds 2022 £</i>	<i>Unrestricted funds 2022 £</i>	<i>Total funds 2022 £</i>
Tangible fixed assets	-	25,956	25,956
Current assets	536,369	1,639,407	2,175,776
Creditors due within one year	(202,080)	(445,098)	(647,178)
Total	334,289	1,220,265	1,554,554

18. Reconciliation of net movement in funds to net cash flow from operating activities

	2023 £	2022 £
Net income/expenditure for the year (as per Statement of Financial Activities)	(51,364)	396,419
Adjustments for:		
Depreciation charges	17,948	28,075
Defined benefit pension movement	-	23,000
Movement in creditors	(82,704)	(78,346)
Movement in debtors	(24,619)	69,414
Net cash provided by/(used in) operating activities	(140,739)	438,562

DERBY COUNTY COMMUNITY TRUST
(A Company Limited by Guarantee)

Notes to the Financial Statements
For the Year Ended 30 June 2023

19. Analysis of cash and cash equivalents

	2023 £	2022 £
Cash and liquid investments	1,723,066	1,882,494
Total cash and cash equivalents	1,723,066	1,882,494

20. Analysis of changes in net debt

	At 1 July 2022 £	Cash flows £	At 30 June 2023 £
Cash at bank and in hand	1,882,494	(1,428,701)	453,793
Liquid investments	-	1,269,273	1,269,273
	1,882,494	(159,428)	1,723,066

21. Pension commitments

Derby County Community Trust previously participated in a Local Government Pension Scheme which was managed by Derbyshire Pension Fund which is a multi-employer defined benefit scheme. The scheme was administered for the benefit of Local Authority employees and other bodies and was managed in accordance with the Local Government Pension Scheme Regulations 1997 (as amended). The Charity terminated their participation as an employer in the scheme at the cessation date of 31 August 2022.

An actuarial valuation was undertaken which determined the value of assets against the liabilities of the Fund in respect of employees who were contributing members of the LGPS during the period of participation. The actuary determined that there was a deficit in the funding position of £19,000 as of the termination date. These costs were separately recharged to Derby County Community Trust.

Principal actuarial assumptions at the Balance Sheet date (expressed as weighted averages):

	At 30 June 2023 %	At 30 June 2022 %
Discount rate		3.85
Future salary increases		3.35
Rate of increase for pensions in payment/inflation		2.65

DERBY COUNTY COMMUNITY TRUST
(A Company Limited by Guarantee)

Notes to the Financial Statements
For the Year Ended 30 June 2023

21. Pension commitments (continued)

	At 30 June 2023 Years	<i>At 30 June 2022 Years</i>
Mortality rates (in years)		
- for a male aged 65 now		21.1
- at 65 for a male aged 45 now		22.2
- for a female aged 65 now		23.8
- at 65 for a female aged 45 now		25.6

Sensitivity analysis

	At 30 June 2023 £	<i>At 30 June 2022 £</i>
Discount rate -0.1%	-	10,000
Mortality assumption - 1 year increase	-	12,000
Increase in salaries +0.1%	-	2,000
Pensions in payment/inflation +0.1%	-	9,000

The charity's share of the assets in the scheme was:

	At 30 June 2023 £	<i>At 30 June 2022 £</i>
Equities	-	226,200
Corporate bonds	-	80,040
Property	-	31,320
Cash and other liquid assets	-	10,440
Total fair value of assets	-	348,000

The actual return on scheme assets was £Nil (2022 - £6,000).

DERBY COUNTY COMMUNITY TRUST
(A Company Limited by Guarantee)

Notes to the Financial Statements
For the Year Ended 30 June 2023

21. Pension commitments (continued)

The amounts recognised in the Statement of Financial Activities are as follows:

	2023 £	2022 £
Current service cost	-	18,000
Interest income	-	(6,000)
Interest cost	-	18,000
Benefit changes, gain/(loss) on curtailment and gain/(loss) on settlement	-	(293,000)
Deficit payment on termination	19,000	-
Total amount recognised in the Statement of Financial Activities	19,000	(263,000)

Movements in the present value of the defined benefit obligation were as follows:

	2023 £	2022 £
Opening defined benefit obligation	291,000	592,000
Contributions by scheme participants	-	2,000
Termination of scheme participation	(291,000)	-
Current service cost	-	18,000
Interest cost	-	11,000
Actuarial losses/(gains)	-	(332,000)
Closing defined benefit obligation	-	291,000

Movements in the fair value of the charity's share of scheme assets were as follows:

	2023 £	2022 £
Opening fair value of scheme assets	291,000	329,000
Interest income	-	6,000
Contributions by scheme participants	-	2,000
Termination of scheme participation	(291,000)	-
Contributions by employer	-	29,000
Actuarial (losses)/gains	-	(18,000)
Pension surplus not recognised	-	(57,000)
Closing fair value of scheme assets	-	291,000

DERBY COUNTY COMMUNITY TRUST
(A Company Limited by Guarantee)

Notes to the Financial Statements
For the Year Ended 30 June 2023

22. Operating lease commitments

At 30 June 2023 the charity had commitments to make future minimum lease payments under non-cancellable operating leases as follows:

	2023 £	2022 £
Not later than 1 year	71,646	57,964
Later than 1 year and not later than 5 years	96,616	110,000
	<u>168,262</u>	<u>167,964</u>

23. Related party transactions

S Pearce is a member of the senior management team of Derby County Football Club, Stadia DCFC and DCFC Academy and a Trustee of DCCT. During the year the charity incurred expenses to the value of £198,253 (2022: £124,362) and received income to the value of £48,875 (2022: £37,595).

P Roberts is the Department for Education's Head of Delivery for the Derby Opportunity Area. During the year the charity received income of £150,000 via Derby City Council.

C Hart is a Cabinet Member for Health and Communities within Derbyshire County Council and is also a Trustee of DCCT. During the year the charity incurred expenses to the value of £20,128 (2022: £4,200) and received funding to the value of £50,000 (2022: £159,802).

T Harrison is Chief Executive for Safe & Sound and is also a Trustee of DCCT. During the year the charity received funding to the value of £7,500 (2022: £Nil) and incurred expenses to the value of £7,960 (2022: £57,140).

B Atwal is a partner at Smith Partnership Solicitors, who are the solicitors for the charity, and is also a Trustee of DCCT. DCCT do not pay for services provided by Smith Partnership Solicitors due to this. During the year the charity received sponsorship to the value of £3,625 (2022: £Nil).

R Morris is a founder of Friends of Derby 500 Club and is also a Trustee of DCCT. During the year the charity received income from the club to the value of £2,000 (2022: £Nil) and incurred expenses to the value of £1,025 (2022: £Nil).

24. Controlling party

The charity is controlled by the Board of Trustees.

Accounts

DERBY COUNTY COMMUNITY TRUST
(A Company Limited by Guarantee)

Trustees' Report and Financial Statements
For the Year Ended 30 June 2022

DERBY COUNTY COMMUNITY TRUST
(A Company Limited by Guarantee)

Contents

	Page
Reference and Administrative Details of the Charity, its Trustees and Advisers	1 - 2
Trustees' Report	3 - 7
Independent Auditors' Report on the Financial Statements	8 - 10
Statement of Financial Activities	11
Balance Sheet	12
Statement of Cash Flows	13
Notes to the Financial Statements	14 - 34

DERBY COUNTY COMMUNITY TRUST
(A Company Limited by Guarantee)

Reference and Administrative Details of the Charity, its Trustees and Advisers
For the Year Ended 30 June 2022

Trustees

S Hall
C Hart
P Roberts
P Ellis
N Britten
S Pearce
L Taylor (resigned 29 March 2022)
T Harrison
J Ashmole (appointed 12 May 2022)
B Atwal (appointed 12 May 2022)
C Hastie (appointed 12 May 2022)
R Morris (appointed 12 May 2022)

Company registered number

06498920

Charity registered number

1123520

Registered office

14 Pride Point Drive
Pride Park
Derby
DE24 8BX

Head of Community

S Carnall

Independent auditors

Bates Weston Audit Ltd
Statutory Auditors
Chartered Accountants
The Mills
Canal Street
Derby
DE1 2RJ

Bankers

Barclays
22-26 St Peters Street
Derby
DE1 1SH

DERBY COUNTY COMMUNITY TRUST
(A Company Limited by Guarantee)

Reference and Administrative Details of the Charity, its Trustees and Advisers (continued)
For the Year Ended 30 June 2022

Solicitors

Smith Partnership
Norman House
Friar Gate
Derby
DE1 1NU

DERBY COUNTY COMMUNITY TRUST
(A Company Limited by Guarantee)

Trustees' Report
For the Year Ended 30 June 2022

The trustees are pleased to present their report and the financial statements of the charitable company for the period ended 30 June 2022. The trustees constitute directors of the charitable company for Companies Act purposes. The trustees have adopted the provisions of the Statement of Recommended Practice (SORP) "Accounting and Reporting by Charities" issued in 2005 in preparing the annual report and financial statements of the charity.

Status

Derby County Community Trust (DCCT) is a company limited by guarantee without having a share capital and the liability of the members is limited to £1 each. The charitable company is governed by its Memorandum and Articles of Association and is a registered charity.

Statement of Trustees' Responsibilities

The Trustees, who are the directors of the charitable company for the purposes of company law, are responsible for preparing the Trustees' report and the financial statements in accordance with applicable law and United Kingdom Accounting Standards (United Kingdom Generally Accepted Accounting Practice).

Company law requires the trustees to prepare financial statements for each financial year which give a true and fair view of the state of affairs of the charitable company and of the surplus or deficit of the charitable company for that year. In preparing those financial statements, the trustees are required to:

- Select suitable accounting policies and then apply them consistently.
- Make judgements and estimates that are reasonable and prudent.
- Prepare the financial statements on a going-concern basis unless it is inappropriate to presume that the charitable company will continue in business.
- Observe methods and principles in the charity SORP.

The trustees are responsible for keeping proper accounting records which disclose with reasonable accuracy at any time the financial position of the charitable company and to ensure that the financial statements comply with the Companies Act 2006. They are also responsible for safeguarding the assets of the charitable company and, hence, for taking reasonable steps to ensure the prevention and detection of fraud and other irregularities.

Role of Trustees

- To ensure that the Community Trust is managed and administered effectively in line with the approved business plan.
- To ensure that the Community Trust delivers a comprehensive programme of activities in line with the approved business plan.
- To ensure that the community focus and ethos of Derby County Football Club is adhered to throughout.
- To commit to the establishment of the Trust, attending meetings, facilitating development and advocating the work of the Trust.
- To ensure that the Community Trust adheres to Charitable Trust status.
- To ensure that all key partners are upholding their commitments to the Trust.
- To offer management support to the Head of Community and Community Manager and bring expertise to the Trust.
- To ensure that the Charity's charitable purposes are purely for public benefit.

Trustee Recruitment

After an internal review of skills and Trustee resignation, a recruitment process was undertaken to address potential skills gaps and to strengthen the depth of the full board. Four outstanding new Trustees were appointed following a robust and highly competitive process.

DERBY COUNTY COMMUNITY TRUST
(A Company Limited by Guarantee)

Trustees' Report (continued)
For the Year Ended 30 June 2022

Trustee Sub-committees

Over the past year, three Trustee sub-committees have been embedded to support the ongoing high-quality governance of the Trust.

1. People and Performance
2. Finance and Governance
3. Fundraising, Marketing and Communications

The sub-committees have made a hugely positive impact on the development of the Trust, freeing up valuable time at full board to undertake greater horizon scanning and impact measurement.

Objectives and Activities

Derby County Community Trust has three main objectives, which are:

1. To promote community participation in healthy regeneration by providing facilities for the playing of association football and other sports capable of improving health (facilities mean land, buildings, equipment and organising sporting activities).
2. To provide and assist in providing facilities for sport, recreation or other leisure time occupation of such persons who have need for such facilities by reason of their youth, age, infirmity or disablement, poverty or social and economic circumstances or for the public at large in the interests of social welfare and with the object of improving their conditions of life.
3. To advance the education of children and young people through such means as the trustees think fit in accordance with the objectives of the charity.

Delegated Responsibility, Structure, Governance and Management

A review has been undertaken within the past year to refresh and sense-check both the statement of responsibilities and delegated powers as outlined in the Trust Good Governance Handbook.

Simon Carnall, Head of Community of Derby County Community Trust, is delegated by trustees to oversee the day-to-day running of the charity. Simon is supported in his role by Derby County Football Club Chief Executive and trustee Stephen Pearce, who he meets bi-weekly, and Chair of Trustees Steve Hall, who he meets with monthly, as well as receiving other guidance and support as and when required. The Board of Trustees meets as a full board at least four times a year. The three sub-committees also meet at least quarterly, with committee Chairs reporting into main Board

Paul Newman, Community Manager of Derby County Community Trust, oversees the management of all departmental managers and project staff and does so through bi-weekly staff supervisions.

Trust financial monitoring and reporting is undertaken by Finance Manager Amy Greveson, who prepares detailed monthly management accounts, which are analysed with budget-holders.

Safeguarding and Compliance Manager Kully Grewal-Pollard offers Trust-wide support and guidance for safeguarding, reporting into Paul Newman, as designated safeguarding officer, and Tracy Harrison, the Board safeguarding lead.

Staffing Level

Derby County Community Trust currently has 77 full-time staff and utilises a part-time pool of 37 staff. Volunteering numbers of around 100 remain similar to last year, with Kenya contributing the most significant number of volunteers.

Key Staff – Senior Management Team

Simon Carnall	Head of Community
Paul Newman	Community Manager
Amy Greveson	Finance Manager
Kully Grewal-Pollard	Safeguarding and Compliance Manager
Lisa Anderson	HR Manager
Pete Collins	Business Development Manager

DERBY COUNTY COMMUNITY TRUST
(A Company Limited by Guarantee)

Trustees' Report (continued)
For the Year Ended 30 June 2022

Strategic Update

Derby County Football Club entered administration in September 2021. This presented a number of challenges at club level, but the ramifications have also been felt at the Trust. Trust staff have continued to work closely with the Club, partners and supporters during this time and projects like the Rams Family Fund are testament to the resilience shown by all involved and the amazing outcomes that can be achieved through collaboration and engagement.

Three years after completing our very first logic model/theory of change, The Trust has once again engaged with Trustees, staff, partners, funders and participants to develop and refresh the logic model. This process has taken twelve months but the subsequent logic model that has been created gives the Trust clarity on its vision, mission and values and will allow us to focus on offering the right support to the right people at the right time.

Running parallel to the development of the logic model has been a review of how as an organisation we measure success. Trustees have been integral to that process and were clear on the areas of focus for the work and how progress will be reported into Board and how success is reviewed and articulated.

The appointment of HR Manager Lisa Anderson in January 2022 in response to Trustees' ambition for the Trust to become an employer of choice has been an outstanding decision and Lisa is already making huge progress reviewing and improving Trust process and policy as well as developing key metrics for the development of our employee proposition.

The Board of Trustees remains a hugely influential part of the Trust's ongoing development and success and continues to offer invaluable guidance and support, ensuring that the focus of the Trust remains in line with its clear vision, objectives and values. In doing this, trustees ensure that the programmes of work fully benefit the community the Trust serves and, in doing so, engages those within our community that will benefit the most.

Impact of our Programmes and Key Achievements

For the sixth time in ten years Derby County Community Trust was named English Football League Midlands Community Club of the Year.

The Trust has continued to deliver outstanding programmes within Derby and Derbyshire that have engaged well over 25,000 participants in programmes that support good health and wellbeing, develop more active communities, improve physical activity levels, promote health and wellbeing, optimise life chances and build community pride.

The Rams Family Fund was created as a way of supporting the football club in its most challenging of times. Fans rallied in their hundreds to donate funds to allow the Trust to purchase match tickets to distribute to families and community groups that would not normally be able to attend matches. In only a matter of weeks over £30,000 was donated to enable the Trust to create special opportunities for local people. The momentum from the scheme has been carried over into the 2022/23 season and the plan is to sustain the programme year on year.

Raising un-restricted funds that the Trust can utilise is a significant priority within the Events and Business Development teams. Trustees have an ambition to create innovation pots to respond to local need. Where challenges are identified and where funding gaps are evident, Trustees have committed to responding by utilising reserves to plug the hole to ensure that much needed support is offered.

The Wall at Pride Park is a great example of how the Trust is raising much needed funds. In this instance the funding has been utilised to sustain the sensory room on matchdays at Pride Park Stadium which creates matchday opportunities for autistic children and their family to come to watch the Rams at Pride Park.

Key Challenges

The uncertainty surrounding the football club in administration has created a number of challenges that the Trust has navigated. Scenario planning and cash flow forecasting has been ongoing to ensure that as an organisation we would be able to react at pace and decisively where required. In July 2022 Derby County Football Club was purchased by Clowes Developments and the football club is no longer in administration. Monies owed to the

DERBY COUNTY COMMUNITY TRUST
(A Company Limited by Guarantee)

Trustees' Report (continued)
For the Year Ended 30 June 2022

Trust from historical transactions has been reconciled and we are excited for the future.

The organisation finds itself in a very healthy position with an outstanding team of staff and healthy cash reserves. Both Derby and Derbyshire however have been impacted significantly through the pandemic and with the looming cost of living crisis, the inequalities with our communities have increased and the challenges faced by those most in need are greater and more complex. The coming year presents a number of challenges for the Trust in terms of how we ensure that our resource goes to where it is needed most.

Future Provision

With a clear strategy that is articulated through the logic model, we are in a strong position to ensure that we continue to deliver impactful programmes where they are most needed. Measuring success is essential to our ongoing development as an organisation and how we shape future provision, so this piece of work is a priority for us over the coming year.

Funding continues to present challenges, but our current portfolio of funders and funding is strong and linked in with the ambition to generate £150,000 of un-restricted to invest locally, we find ourselves in a healthy financial position. The ability as an organisation to respond to local need is a key measuring success target for 2022/23. As local funds shrink and where challenges persist/grow, it is essential as an organisation that we can plug these gaps where the work fits strategically within our logic model theory of change. Trustees have challenged the leadership to identify where there is the need for support and to develop programmes/interventions that will positively impact on these issues.

Financial Review

We continue to have strict financial management which is overseen by Finance Manager Amy Greveson. Over the past twelve months Trustees have spent considerable time reviewing banking, financial controls and investment opportunities and over the coming year Amy will implement the agreed outcomes. In summary, a new CCLA account will be opened along with an additional Barclays credit account. An agreed amount of cash reserves will be placed into the CCLA account and reviewed. Amy will work with appropriate leads to drive the revenue generation to allow for the ambitions to invest £150,000 of Trust funds into local provision.

The 2022/23 budget was approved at Board in June 2022.

Staff Remuneration

The arrangements for setting the pay and remuneration of key management and staff will sit with the People and Performance sub-committee. Recommendations from the group will go to Board for approval. New Chair Steve Hall has asked the Head of Community and Community Manager to undertake a benchmarking exercise to review current salaries and criteria. This is underway and should be completed by December 2021.

Designated Funds

It has been agreed that moving forward we will clearly articulate and reference the role and purpose of designated funds. We have reviewed our current operations and have concluded that we need to account for core costs that relate to key personnel and business functions as well as the potential redundancy liability associated to non-core staff. With all this taken into consideration, the decision has been made to have £600,000 designated to cover core operations for a 12-month period, £150,000 designated for investment in programmes to address local insight and a further £277,500 designated funds to cover potential funding shortfalls and redundancy.

Reserves Policy

The reserves policy has been reviewed during this year. Trustees spent time scrutinising levels of reserves and rationalising what levels should be set and how, as an organisation, we can utilise reserves to support our own programmes and fill identified gaps within the city and county. It is the policy of the charity to increase unrestricted funds to the level required to provide enough funds to cover core costs for a period of 12 months.

The trustees acknowledge that how the level of reserves changes during the year can be a good indicator of the underlying financial health of the charity and can be an indicator of potential problems. The level of reserves will be monitored throughout the year as part of the normal monitoring and budgetary reporting processes.

DERBY COUNTY COMMUNITY TRUST
(A Company Limited by Guarantee)

Trustees' Report (continued)
For the Year Ended 30 June 2022

It is the policy of the charity to increase unrestricted funds to the level required to provide the appropriate funds to cover a full year of core costs. The value associated with this cover equates to £600,000. The core costs identified here are inclusive of the following:

- Rent of 14 Pride Point Drive and all associated utility costs and rates.
- The operational running costs of the building, inclusive of IT, marketing and general maintenance.
- Core staff inclusive of Head of Community, Community Manager, Business Development Manager, Administration and the Marketing and Finance departments.

The Trustees are committed to ensuring a minimum surplus to cover these operating costs. Aspirationally, the Trustees would like to generate additional unrestricted funds (£150k) to re-invest into community delivery, expanding and widening provision to respond to local need.

The trustees' monitoring of reserves will happen at each Trustees Meeting. The Trustees acknowledge that how the level of reserves changes during the year can be a good indicator of the underlying financial health of the charity and can be an indicator of potential problems. The level of reserves will be monitored throughout the year as part of the normal monitoring and budgetary reporting processes.

Trustees will:

- Identify when reserves are drawn on so that they understand the reasons and can consider the corrective action, if any, which needs to be taken.
- Identify when reserve levels rise significantly above target so that they understand the reasons and can consider the corrective action, if any, that needs to be taken.
- Identify where the reserves level is below target, consider whether this is due to short-term circumstance or longer-term reasons which may trigger a broader review of finances and reserves.
- Regard the ongoing review of the level of reserves, target and policy as part of managing the charity.
- Ensure that the reserves policy continues to be relevant as the charity develops or changes its strategy and activities.
- Review the statement on reserves in the trustees' annual report where there have been significant changes in the reserves policy or level of reserves held.

The Trustees can report a surplus/deficit of income over expenditure for the year of £396,419.

Disclosure of Information to Auditors

So far as the trustees are aware:

- There is no relevant information (as defined by Section 418 of the Companies Act 2006) of which the charitable company's auditors are unaware.
- Each trustee has taken all the steps that they ought to have taken as a trustee to make them aware of any relevant audit information and to establish that the charitable company's auditors are aware of that information.

The trustees' report is prepared in accordance with special provisions of the Companies Act relating to small companies.

Approved by order of the members of the board of Trustees and signed on their behalf by:



.....
S Hall
(Chair of Trustees)
Date: 23/02/2023

DERBY COUNTY COMMUNITY TRUST
(A Company Limited by Guarantee)

Independent Auditors' Report to the Members of Derby County Community Trust

Opinion

We have audited the financial statements of Derby County Community Trust (the 'charity') for the year ended 30 June 2022 which comprise the Statement of Financial Activities, the Balance Sheet, the Statement of Cash Flows and the related notes, including a summary of significant accounting policies. The financial reporting framework that has been applied in their preparation is applicable law and United Kingdom Accounting Standards, including Financial Reporting Standard 102 'The Financial Reporting Standard applicable in the UK and Republic of Ireland' (United Kingdom Generally Accepted Accounting Practice).

In our opinion the financial statements:

- give a true and fair view of the state of the charitable company's affairs as at 30 June 2022 and of its incoming resources and application of resources, including its income and expenditure for the year then ended;
- have been properly prepared in accordance with United Kingdom Generally Accepted Accounting Practice; and
- have been prepared in accordance with the requirements of the Companies Act 2006.

Basis for opinion

We conducted our audit in accordance with International Standards on Auditing (UK) (ISAs (UK)) and applicable law. Our responsibilities under those standards are further described in the Auditors' responsibilities for the audit of the financial statements section of our report. We are independent of the charitable company in accordance with the ethical requirements that are relevant to our audit of the financial statements in the United Kingdom, including the Financial Reporting Council's Ethical Standard, and we have fulfilled our other ethical responsibilities in accordance with these requirements. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion.

Conclusions relating to going concern

In auditing the financial statements, we have concluded that the Trustees' use of the going concern basis of accounting in the preparation of the financial statements is appropriate.

Based on the work we have performed, we have not identified any material uncertainties relating to events or conditions that, individually or collectively, may cast significant doubt on the charitable company's ability to continue as a going concern for a period of at least twelve months from when the financial statements are authorised for issue.

Our responsibilities and the responsibilities of the Trustees with respect to going concern are described in the relevant sections of this report.

Other information

The other information comprises the information included in the Annual Report other than the financial statements and our Auditors' Report thereon. The Trustees are responsible for the other information contained within the Annual Report. Our opinion on the financial statements does not cover the other information and, except to the extent otherwise explicitly stated in our report, we do not express any form of assurance conclusion thereon. Our responsibility is to read the other information and, in doing so, consider whether the other information is materially inconsistent with the financial statements or our knowledge obtained in the course of the audit, or otherwise appears to be materially misstated. If we identify such material inconsistencies or apparent material misstatements, we are required to determine whether this gives rise to a material misstatement in the financial statements themselves. If, based on the work we have performed, we conclude that there is a material misstatement of this other information, we are required to report that fact.

We have nothing to report in this regard.

Opinion on other matters prescribed by the Companies Act 2006

In our opinion, based on the work undertaken in the course of the audit:

- the information given in the Trustees' Report for the financial year for which the financial statements are prepared is consistent with the financial statements.

DERBY COUNTY COMMUNITY TRUST
(A Company Limited by Guarantee)

Independent Auditors' Report to the Members of Derby County Community Trust (continued)

- the Trustees' Report has been prepared in accordance with applicable legal requirements.

Matters on which we are required to report by exception

In the light of our knowledge and understanding of the charitable company and its environment obtained in the course of the audit, we have not identified material misstatements in the Trustees' Report.

We have nothing to report in respect of the following matters in relation to which Companies Act 2006 requires us to report to you if, in our opinion:

- adequate accounting records have not been kept, or returns adequate for our audit have not been received from branches not visited by us; or
- the financial statements are not in agreement with the accounting records and returns; or
- certain disclosures of Trustees' remuneration specified by law are not made; or
- we have not received all the information and explanations we require for our audit; or
- the Trustees were not entitled to prepare the financial statements in accordance with the small companies regime and take advantage of the small companies' exemptions in preparing the Trustees' Report and from the requirement to prepare a Strategic Report.

Responsibilities of trustees

As explained more fully in the Trustees' Responsibilities Statement, the Trustees (who are also the directors of the charitable company for the purposes of company law) are responsible for the preparation of the financial statements and for being satisfied that they give a true and fair view, and for such internal control as the Trustees determine is necessary to enable the preparation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the financial statements, the Trustees are responsible for assessing the charitable company's ability to continue as a going concern, disclosing, as applicable, matters related to going concern and using the going concern basis of accounting unless the Trustees either intend to liquidate the charitable company or to cease operations, or have no realistic alternative but to do so.

Auditors' responsibilities for the audit of the financial statements

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an Auditors' Report that includes our opinion. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance, but is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with ISAs (UK) will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. Misstatements can arise from fraud or error and are considered material if, individually or in the aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of these financial statements.

Irregularities, including fraud, are instances of non-compliance with laws and regulations. We design procedures in line with our responsibilities, outlined above, to detect material misstatements in respect of irregularities, including fraud. The extent to which our procedures are capable of detecting irregularities, including fraud is detailed below:

Based on our understanding of the charity and industry in which it operates, we considered those laws and regulations that have a direct impact on the preparation of the financial statements such as the Companies Act 2006 and Charities Act 2011. Audit procedures performed by the engagement team included:

- Enquiry of management around actual and potential litigation and claims;
- Reviewing financial statement disclosures and testing to supporting documentation to assess compliance with applicable laws and regulations;
- Performing audit work over the risk of management override of controls, including testing of journal entries and other adjustments for appropriateness, evaluating the business rationale of significant transactions outside the normal course of business and reviewing accounting estimates for bias.

A further description of our responsibilities for the audit of the financial statements is located on the Financial Reporting Council's website at: www.frc.org.uk/auditorsresponsibilities. This description forms part of our Auditors' Report.

DERBY COUNTY COMMUNITY TRUST
(A Company Limited by Guarantee)

Independent Auditors' Report to the Members of Derby County Community Trust (continued)

Use of our report

This report is made solely to the charitable company's members, as a body, in accordance with Chapter 3 of Part 16 of the Companies Act 2006. Our audit work has been undertaken so that we might state to the charitable company's members those matters we are required to state to them in an Auditors' Report and for no other purpose. To the fullest extent permitted by law, we do not accept or assume responsibility to anyone other than the charitable company and its members, as a body, for our audit work, for this report, or for the opinions we have formed.

Wayne Thomas ACA (Senior Statutory Auditor)

for and on behalf of

Bates Weston Audit Ltd

Statutory Auditors

Chartered Accountants

The Mills

Canal Street

Derby

DE1 2RJ

Date:

DERBY COUNTY COMMUNITY TRUST
(A Company Limited by Guarantee)

Statement of financial activities (incorporating income and expenditure account)
For the Year Ended 30 June 2022

	Note	Restricted funds 2022 £	Unrestricted funds 2022 £	Total funds 2022 £	Total funds 2021 £
Income from:					
Donations and legacies	2	-	-	-	112,782
Charitable activities	3	2,817,021	454,859	3,271,880	2,418,783
Other trading activities	4	-	326,100	326,100	11,992
Total income		2,817,021	780,959	3,597,980	2,543,557
Expenditure on:					
Raising funds	5	-	288,924	288,924	61,361
Charitable activities	6	2,092,128	820,509	2,912,637	2,399,914
Total expenditure		2,092,128	1,109,433	3,201,561	2,461,275
Net income/(expenditure)		724,893	(328,474)	396,419	82,282
Transfers between funds	14	(453,076)	453,076	-	-
Net movement in funds before other recognised gains/(losses)		271,817	124,602	396,419	82,282
Other recognised gains/(losses):					
Actuarial losses on defined benefit pension schemes		-	286,000	286,000	(18,000)
Net movement in funds		271,817	410,602	682,419	64,282
Reconciliation of funds:					
Total funds brought forward		62,472	809,663	872,135	807,853
Net movement in funds		271,817	410,602	682,419	64,282
Total funds carried forward		334,289	1,220,265	1,554,554	872,135

The Statement of Financial Activities includes all gains and losses recognised in the year.

The notes on pages 14 to 34 form part of these financial statements.

DERBY COUNTY COMMUNITY TRUST
(A Company Limited by Guarantee)
Registered number: 06498920

Balance Sheet
As at 30 June 2022

	Note	2022 £	2021 £
Fixed assets			
Tangible assets	11	25,956	39,938
		<u>25,956</u>	<u>39,938</u>
Current assets			
Debtors	12	293,282	362,696
Cash at bank and in hand		1,882,494	1,458,025
		<u>2,175,776</u>	<u>1,820,721</u>
Creditors: amounts falling due within one year	13	(647,178)	(725,524)
Net current assets		1,528,598	1,095,197
Defined benefit pension scheme liability	21	-	(263,000)
Total net assets		<u>1,554,554</u>	<u>872,135</u>
Charity funds			
Restricted funds	14	334,289	62,472
Unrestricted funds	14	1,220,265	809,663
Total funds		<u>1,554,554</u>	<u>872,135</u>

The Trustees acknowledge their responsibilities for complying with the requirements of the Act with respect to accounting records and preparation of financial statements.

The financial statements have been prepared in accordance with the provisions applicable to entities subject to the small companies regime.

The financial statements were approved and authorised for issue by the Trustees and signed on their behalf by:



.....
S Hall
 (Chair of Trustees)
 Date: 23/02/2023

The notes on pages 14 to 34 form part of these financial statements.

DERBY COUNTY COMMUNITY TRUST
(A Company Limited by Guarantee)

Statement of Cash Flows
For the Year Ended 30 June 2022

	2022 £	2021 £
Cash flows from operating activities		
Net cash used in operating activities	438,562	203,853
Cash flows from investing activities		
Purchase of tangible fixed assets	(14,093)	(10,114)
Net cash used in investing activities	(14,093)	(10,114)
Change in cash and cash equivalents in the year	424,469	193,739
Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the year	1,458,025	1,264,286
Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the year	1,882,494	1,458,025

The notes on pages 14 to 34 form part of these financial statements

DERBY COUNTY COMMUNITY TRUST
(A Company Limited by Guarantee)

Notes to the Financial Statements
For the Year Ended 30 June 2022

1. Accounting policies

1.1 Basis of preparation of financial statements

The financial statements have been prepared in accordance with the Charities SORP (FRS 102) - Accounting and Reporting by Charities: Statement of Recommended Practice applicable to charities preparing their accounts in accordance with the Financial Reporting Standard applicable in the UK and Republic of Ireland (FRS 102) (effective 1 January 2019), the Financial Reporting Standard applicable in the UK and Republic of Ireland (FRS 102) and the Companies Act 2006.

Derby County Community Trust meets the definition of a public benefit entity under FRS 102. Assets and liabilities are initially recognised at historical cost or transaction value unless otherwise stated in the relevant accounting policy.

1.2 Company status

The company is a company limited by guarantee. The members of the company are the Trustees named on page 1. In the event of the company being wound up, the liability in respect of the guarantee is limited to £1 per member of the company..

1.3 Income

All income is recognised once the charity has entitlement to the income, it is probable that the income will be received and the amount of income receivable can be measured reliably.

Turnover includes income from coaching programmes. This income is recognised on completion of each session.

Donations, gifts and other voluntary income are accounted for when received.

Many of the programmes operated by the company are funded via grants from external organisations. Grant income is recognised in the Statement of Financial Activities over the period of the grant. Any grants received in advance or arrears are reflected in creditors or accrued income respectively.

Grants (including government grants) are included in the Statement of Financial Activities on a receivable basis. The balance of income received for specific purposes but not expended during the period is shown in the relevant funds on the Balance Sheet. Where income is received in advance of entitlement of receipt, its recognition is deferred and included in creditors as deferred income. Where entitlement occurs before income is received, the income is accrued.

1.4 Expenditure

Expenditure is recognised once there is a legal or constructive obligation to transfer economic benefit to a third party, it is probable that a transfer of economic benefits will be required in settlement and the amount of the obligation can be measured reliably. Expenditure is classified by activity. The costs of each activity are made up of the total of direct costs and shared costs, including support costs involved in undertaking each activity. Direct costs attributable to a single activity are allocated directly to that activity. Shared costs which contribute to more than one activity and support costs which are not attributable to a single activity are apportioned between those activities on a basis consistent with the use of resources. Central staff costs are allocated on the basis of time spent, and depreciation charges allocated on the portion of the asset's use.

Charitable activities and Governance costs are costs incurred on the company's educational operations, including support costs and costs relating to the governance of the company apportioned to charitable activities..

DERBY COUNTY COMMUNITY TRUST
(A Company Limited by Guarantee)

Notes to the Financial Statements
For the Year Ended 30 June 2022

1. Accounting policies (continued)

1.4 Expenditure (continued)

Support costs are those costs incurred directly in support of expenditure on the objects of the company and include project management carried out at Headquarters.

All expenditure is inclusive of irrecoverable VAT.

1.5 Tangible fixed assets and depreciation

All assets costing more than £500 are capitalised.

Tangible fixed assets are carried at cost, net of depreciation and any provision for impairment. Depreciation is provided at rates calculated to write off the cost of fixed assets, less their estimated residual value, over their expected useful lives on the following bases:

Fixtures and fittings	- 10% on cost
Computer equipment	- 33% on cost

1.6 Taxation

The charity is exempt from corporation tax on its charitable activities.

1.7 Debtors

Trade and other debtors are recognised at the settlement amount after any trade discount offered. Prepayments are valued at the amount prepaid net of any trade discounts due.

1.8 Liabilities and provisions

Liabilities are recognised when there is an obligation at the Balance Sheet date as a result of a past event, it is probable that a transfer of economic benefit will be required in settlement, and the amount of the settlement can be estimated reliably.

Liabilities are recognised at the amount that the charity anticipates it will pay to settle the debt or the amount it has received as advanced payments for the goods or services it must provide.

Provisions are measured at the best estimate of the amounts required to settle the obligation. Where the effect of the time value of money is material, the provision is based on the present value of those amounts, discounted at the pre-tax discount rate that reflects the risks specific to the liability. The unwinding of the discount is recognised within interest payable and similar charges.

1.9 Fund accounting

General funds are unrestricted funds which are available for use at the discretion of the Trustees in furtherance of the general objectives of the charity and which have not been designated for other purposes.

Designated funds comprise unrestricted funds that have been set aside by the Trustees for particular purposes. The aim and use of each designated fund is set out in the notes to the financial statements.

DERBY COUNTY COMMUNITY TRUST
(A Company Limited by Guarantee)

Notes to the Financial Statements
For the Year Ended 30 June 2022

1. Accounting policies (continued)

1.9 Fund accounting (continued)

Restricted funds are funds which are to be used in accordance with specific restrictions imposed by donors or which have been raised by the charity for particular purposes. The costs of raising and administering such funds are charged against the specific fund. The aim and use of each restricted fund is set out in the notes to the financial statements.

Investment income, gains and losses are allocated to the appropriate fund.

1.10 Critical accounting estimates and areas of judgement

Estimates and judgements are continually evaluated and are based on historical experience and other factors, including expectations of future events that are believed to be reasonable under the circumstances.

The Trustees consider there are not any critical accounting estimates and assumptions. The critical areas of judgement relate to the recognition of deferred and accrued income and is determined in accordance with the grant terms and conditions.

2. Income from donations and legacies

	Unrestricted funds 2022 £	Total funds 2022 £	<i>Total funds 2021 £</i>
Government grants			
Coronavirus Job Retention Scheme	-	-	112,782
	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>

DERBY COUNTY COMMUNITY TRUST
(A Company Limited by Guarantee)

Notes to the Financial Statements
For the Year Ended 30 June 2022

3. Income from charitable activities

	Restricted funds 2022 £	Unrestricted funds 2022 £	Total funds 2022 £	<i>Total funds 2021 £</i>
Schools and Coaching	340,075	344,079	684,154	506,929
Safe, Fit, Connected	-	41,165	41,165	37,908
Events and Fundraising	-	-	-	(6,762)
Centre of Excellence	63,996	-	63,996	64,139
Education	466,098	-	466,098	312,833
Health	747,343	-	747,343	548,912
Breakfast Club	-	1,459	1,459	-
NCS	219,131	-	219,131	296,379
Business Development	-	68,156	68,156	-
ELS	-	-	-	62,920
Opportunity Area	493,369	-	493,369	193,000
Inclusion	487,009	-	487,009	402,525
	<u>2,817,021</u>	<u>454,859</u>	<u>3,271,880</u>	<u>2,418,783</u>
<i>Total 2021</i>	<u>1,971,311</u>	<u>447,472</u>	<u>2,418,783</u>	

4. Income from other trading activities

Income from fundraising events

	Unrestricted funds 2022 £	Total funds 2022 £	<i>Total funds 2021 £</i>
Events and Fundraising	326,100	326,100	11,992

DERBY COUNTY COMMUNITY TRUST
(A Company Limited by Guarantee)

Notes to the Financial Statements
For the Year Ended 30 June 2022

5. Expenditure on raising funds

	Unrestricted funds 2022 £	Total funds 2022 £	<i>Total funds 2021 £</i>
Events and fundraising	288,924	288,924	18,534
Wages and salaries	-	-	36,312
Social security costs	-	-	3,471
Pension costs	-	-	3,044
	<u>288,924</u>	<u>288,924</u>	<u>61,361</u>

6. Analysis of expenditure on charitable activities

Summary by fund type

	Restricted funds 2022 £	Unrestricted funds 2022 £	Total funds 2022 £	<i>Total funds 2021 £</i>
Schools and Coaching	212,110	328,859	540,969	600,703
RTC	79,724	842	80,566	72,552
Inclusion	291,295	115,486	406,781	389,404
Education	334,798	99,340	434,138	281,004
ELS	-	-	-	23,881
Health	622,106	135,909	758,015	581,424
NCS	179,881	21,347	201,228	182,648
Events and Fundraising	-	640	640	865
Safe, Fit, Connected	-	9,109	9,109	78,355
Business Development	-	62,421	62,421	-
Breakfast Club	-	4,728	4,728	-
Opportunity Area	372,214	41,828	414,042	189,078
	<u>2,092,128</u>	<u>820,509</u>	<u>2,912,637</u>	<u>2,399,914</u>
<i>Total 2021</i>	<u>1,672,922</u>	<u>726,992</u>	<u>2,399,914</u>	

DERBY COUNTY COMMUNITY TRUST
(A Company Limited by Guarantee)

Notes to the Financial Statements
For the Year Ended 30 June 2022

7. Analysis of expenditure by activities

	Direct costs 2022 £	Support costs 2022 £	Total funds 2022 £	<i>Total funds 2021 £</i>
Schools and Coaching	386,216	154,753	540,969	600,703
RTC	74,198	6,368	80,566	72,552
Inclusion	275,171	131,610	406,781	389,404
Education	311,719	122,419	434,138	281,004
ELS	-	-	-	23,881
Health	573,534	184,481	758,015	581,424
NCS	171,626	29,602	201,228	182,648
Events and Fundraising	640	-	640	865
Safe, Fit, Connected	-	9,109	9,109	78,355
Business Development	52,803	9,618	62,421	-
Breakfast Club	4,728	-	4,728	-
Opportunity Area	370,507	43,535	414,042	189,078
	<u>2,221,142</u>	<u>691,495</u>	<u>2,912,637</u>	<u>2,399,914</u>
<i>Total 2021</i>	<u>1,944,436</u>	<u>455,478</u>	<u>2,399,914</u>	

8. Auditors' remuneration

	2022 £	<i>2021 £</i>
Auditors remuneration	<u>6,500</u>	<u>7,000</u>

9. Staff costs

	2022 £	<i>2021 £</i>
Wages and salaries	1,444,389	1,269,341
Social security costs	113,384	100,993
Contribution to defined contribution pension schemes	78,916	81,083
	<u>1,636,689</u>	<u>1,451,417</u>

DERBY COUNTY COMMUNITY TRUST
(A Company Limited by Guarantee)

Notes to the Financial Statements
For the Year Ended 30 June 2022

9. Staff costs (continued)

The average number of persons employed by the charity during the year was as follows:

	2022 No.	<i>2021</i> <i>No.</i>
Charitable activities	105	<i>96</i>

The number of employees whose employee benefits (excluding employer pension costs) exceeded £60,000 was:

	2022 No.	<i>2021</i> <i>No.</i>
In the band £60,001 - £70,000	1	<i>1</i>

Key management personnel during the year comprised the Senior Leadership Team who received total remuneration and benefits of £427,743 (2021 - £187,091).

10. Trustees' remuneration and expenses

During the year, no Trustees received any remuneration or other benefits (2021 - £NIL).

During the year ended 30 June 2022, no Trustee expenses have been incurred (2021 - £NIL).

11. Tangible fixed assets

	Fixtures and fittings £	Computer equipment £	Total £
Cost			
At 1 July 2021	16,548	86,879	103,427
Additions	-	14,093	14,093
At 30 June 2022	16,548	100,972	117,520
Depreciation			
At 1 July 2021	4,245	59,244	63,489
Charge for the year	6,151	21,924	28,075
At 30 June 2022	10,396	81,168	91,564

DERBY COUNTY COMMUNITY TRUST
(A Company Limited by Guarantee)

Notes to the Financial Statements
For the Year Ended 30 June 2022

11. Tangible fixed assets (continued)

	Fixtures and fittings £	Computer equipment £	Total £
Net book value			
At 30 June 2022	6,152	19,804	25,956
<i>At 30 June 2021</i>	<i>12,303</i>	<i>27,635</i>	<i>39,938</i>

12. Debtors

	2022 £	2021 £
Due within one year		
Other debtors	15,177	1,919
Prepayments and accrued income	100,261	100,213
Grants and other receivables	177,844	260,564
	293,282	362,696

13. Creditors: Amounts falling due within one year

	2022 £	2021 £
Other taxation and social security	32,946	24,968
Other creditors	102,420	122,789
Accruals and deferred income	511,812	577,767
	647,178	725,524
	2022 £	2021 £
Deferred income at 1 July 2021	490,096	395,930
Resources deferred during the year	247,308	490,096
Amounts released from previous periods	(490,096)	(395,930)
	247,308	490,096

Deferred income relates to grants received in advance of the period to which they relate.

DERBY COUNTY COMMUNITY TRUST
(A Company Limited by Guarantee)

Notes to the Financial Statements
For the Year Ended 30 June 2022

14. Statement of funds

Statement of funds - current year

	Balance at 1 July 2021 £	Income £	Expenditure £	Transfers in/out £	Gains/ (Losses) £	Balance at 30 June 2022 £
Unrestricted funds						
Designated funds						
Core operations fund	-	-	-	600,000	-	600,000
Investment programmes fund	-	-	-	150,000	-	150,000
Contingency fund	-	-	-	277,500	-	277,500
	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>1,027,500</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>1,027,500</u>
General funds						
General funds	1,072,663	780,959	(1,086,433)	(574,424)	-	192,765
Pension reserve	(263,000)	-	(23,000)	-	286,000	-
	<u>809,663</u>	<u>780,959</u>	<u>(1,109,433)</u>	<u>(574,424)</u>	<u>286,000</u>	<u>192,765</u>
Total Unrestricted funds	<u>809,663</u>	<u>780,959</u>	<u>(1,109,433)</u>	<u>453,076</u>	<u>286,000</u>	<u>1,220,265</u>
Restricted funds						
Premier League	-	103,256	(94,865)	(8,391)	-	-
Education	-	426,097	(324,352)	(101,745)	-	-
NCS	-	216,131	(178,382)	(37,749)	-	-
Mental Health	-	113,822	(142,551)	130,000	-	101,271
Community Engagement	-	10,114	(4,209)	(5,905)	-	-
Divert	-	68,625	(8,624)	(10,001)	-	50,000
Active Recovery	39,026	115,643	(107,158)	(47,511)	-	-
Child Weight Management	-	99,392	(93,508)	(5,884)	-	-
PLPS	-	144,650	(133,755)	(10,895)	-	-
RTC	-	63,996	(79,724)	15,728	-	-

DERBY COUNTY COMMUNITY TRUST
(A Company Limited by Guarantee)

Notes to the Financial Statements
For the Year Ended 30 June 2022

14. Statement of funds (continued)

Statement of funds - current year (continued)

	Balance at 1 July 2021 £	Income £	Expenditure £	Transfers in/out £	Gains/ (Losses) £	Balance at 30 June 2022 £
Health and wellbeing	-	66,452	(65,643)	(809)	-	-
Opportunity Area	3,923	629,361	(413,351)	(91,933)	-	128,000
Team Talk	-	68,477	(38,597)	-	-	29,880
Active Choices	-	163,232	(83,736)	(79,496)	-	-
Macmillan	-	59,637	(36,521)	(23,116)	-	-
HAF	-	190,710	(54,394)	(136,316)	-	-
Funding- Sport England	19,523	-	-	-	-	19,523
Schools and Coaching - under £50k	-	98,935	(65,301)	(28,019)	-	5,615
Inclusion - under £50k	-	130,803	(113,066)	(17,737)	-	-
Health- under £50k	-	47,688	(54,391)	6,703	-	-
	<u>62,472</u>	<u>2,817,021</u>	<u>(2,092,128)</u>	<u>(453,076)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>334,289</u>
Total of funds	<u><u>872,135</u></u>	<u><u>3,597,980</u></u>	<u><u>(3,201,561)</u></u>	<u><u>-</u></u>	<u><u>286,000</u></u>	<u><u>1,554,554</u></u>

DERBY COUNTY COMMUNITY TRUST
(A Company Limited by Guarantee)

Notes to the Financial Statements
For the Year Ended 30 June 2022

14. Statement of funds (continued)

Statement of funds - prior year

	<i>Balance at 1 July 2020</i>	<i>Income</i>	<i>Expenditure</i>	<i>Transfers in/out</i>	<i>Gains/ (Losses)</i>	<i>Balance at 30 June 2021</i>
	£	£	£	£	£	£
Unrestricted funds						
General funds	1,031,853	572,246	(767,353)	235,917	-	1,072,663
Pension reserve	(224,000)	-	(21,000)	-	(18,000)	(263,000)
	<u>807,853</u>	<u>572,246</u>	<u>(788,353)</u>	<u>235,917</u>	<u>(18,000)</u>	<u>809,663</u>
Restricted funds						
Premier League	-	35,835	(66,830)	30,995	-	-
Education	-	303,330	(203,802)	(99,528)	-	-
NCS	-	285,820	(153,169)	(132,651)	-	-
Divert	-	62,920	(23,881)	(39,039)	-	-
Active Recovery	-	65,396	(26,370)	-	-	39,026
Child Weight Management	-	187,342	(184,164)	(3,178)	-	-
PLPS	-	153,000	(160,793)	7,793	-	-
RTC	-	60,971	(66,844)	5,873	-	-
Opportunity Area	-	193,000	(189,077)	-	-	3,923
Team Talk	-	145,000	(117,780)	(27,220)	-	-
Active Choices	-	57,736	(89,136)	31,400	-	-
Macmillan	-	69,449	(83,482)	14,033	-	-
HAF	-	104,646	(55,142)	(49,504)	-	-
Funding- Sport England	-	104,003	(84,480)	-	-	19,523
Schools and Coaching - under £50k	-	73,600	(111,711)	38,111	-	-
Inclusion - under £50k	-	69,263	(56,261)	(13,002)	-	-
	<u>-</u>	<u>1,971,311</u>	<u>(1,672,922)</u>	<u>(235,917)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>62,472</u>
Total of funds	<u>807,853</u>	<u>2,543,557</u>	<u>(2,461,275)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(18,000)</u>	<u>872,135</u>

DERBY COUNTY COMMUNITY TRUST
(A Company Limited by Guarantee)

Notes to the Financial Statements
For the Year Ended 30 June 2022

15. Fund descriptions

Transfers between funds

Unspent restricted funds are transferred to general funds following the successful delivery of activities if permitted by the relevant funding agreements. Transfers also arise when it is appropriate to apportion an element of unrestricted expenditure to a particular restricted fund to more accurately reflect the actual cost of delivering the activity.

The following are the restricted funds identified in the statement of funds noted above.

Education

Derby County Community Trust in partnership with the Football League Trust and the University of South Wales run a Foundation Coaching Degree. Our Football and Education Programme funded through Derby College has learners undertaking their education at the College as well as engaging in enrichment coaching and games with the Trust. Additionally, we deliver a Traineeship programme in partnership with Chesterfield College.

Community Engagement

Delivered in the heart of local communities our team run a range of inclusive programmes across Derby and Derbyshire, enhancing community cohesion and providing sustainable opportunities for physical activity and education. All of our activities are provided free of charge and look to improve employability skills along with physical and mental health. Activities range from free football and sports sessions to sports leadership and Football Association-accredited qualifications.

Child Weight Management

The Child Weight Management programme is one of 9 programmes funded by Public Health as part of a wider healthy lifestyle service. This is a holistic family centred health lifestyle and weight loss programme offering support to children and young people aged 5 - 17 to lose weight, improve their eating habit and increase their physical activity - this is extended to family members. Family cook and eat sessions are provided to promote healthy eating, a smoking cessation service is delivered to 12+ and we offer support for young people to increase self-esteem and confidence to get them engaged in the programme.

Premier League Primary Stars

Working in partnership with the Premier League Charitable Fund, we aim to enhance the quality of PE delivery in schools in Derby City and Derbyshire. raising aspirations of children within school sport. Staff within the programme specialise in a range of sports and activities that fit perfectly with the national curriculum.

NCS

The National Citizen Service (NCS) is a flagship policy at the heart of the Governments vision for building a big society. NCS brings together 16 – 17-year olds from different backgrounds in a programme of challenge, service and learning, enabling them to develop the confidence, skills and attitude they need to become more engaged with their communities and become active and responsible citizens.

Derby County Community Trust has partnered with Ingeus to deliver the National Citizen Service. The programme runs in the summer and autumn, during school holidays. Participants have a short time away from home doing outdoors activities like canoeing, abseiling and white-water rafting. This is followed by skills-building activities and a social action project in teams which will help the community.

Active Recovery

Active Recovery is a free 12-month cancer exercise and rehabilitation programme which works with anyone who has been recovering from or living with cancer within the last five years.

Close links with Derby Royal Hospital allow the programme to have a greater reach amongst those affected. The aims are for participants to become more active, feel better within themselves and feel more energised in their day-to-day life, this will be done by taking part in fun strength, fitness and sport activities aimed at all abilities.

DERBY COUNTY COMMUNITY TRUST
(A Company Limited by Guarantee)

Notes to the Financial Statements
For the Year Ended 30 June 2022

The Premier League Charitable Fund

The Premier League continue to be one of the biggest funders of the Trust. There are 3 main areas where the Premier League fund Trust Programmes:

Premier League Primary Stars uses the appeal of the Premier League and professional football clubs to inspire children to learn, be active and develop important life skills. Available to every primary school in England and Wales, it inspires pupils aged 5-11 in the classroom, the playground and on the sports field.

Premier League values underpin everything on offer, encouraging children to:

- Be ambitious: Work hard and never give up on their goals.
- Be inspiring: Set a great example to others.
- Be connected: Work well with others and in a team.
- Be fair: Treat people equally and think of others.

Derby County Community Trust staff work with teachers to deliver fun, educational sessions across a range of programmes.

Premier League Kicks is the Premier League's flagship community initiative; the overriding aim of which is to use the strength and profile of professional football clubs to create opportunities for young people at the heart of their communities.

The programme is aimed to engage young people (aged 8-19) in a range of constructive activities funded nationally by the Premier League and Sport England. A key part of the programme is to create routes into education, training and employment whilst encouraging volunteering within projects and throughout the target neighbourhoods.

The programme helps break down barriers between the police and young people and supports the reduction of crime and anti-social behaviour in targeted neighbourhoods.

From being part of the Kicks programme, you can gain opportunities such as representing Derby County at tournaments, match tickets and free qualifications.

Active Choices

Active Choices is a healthy lifestyle and behavioural change programme which helps people who have struggled with substance misuse issues.

The programme works with referrals from Derby Drug and Alcohol Services as well as offering closed group support with partners such as YMCA, Phoenix Futures, Jericho House and Studio House – which then link in with the wider community programme.

Delivery has been extended into Derbyshire and there are now hubs in Swadlincote, Ripley and Ilkeston too.

It has helped over 1,000 people with substance misuse issues to turn their lives around, which has given them the opportunity to receive one-to-one support and take part in worthwhile activities at a critical point in their recovery. Activities include:

- Gym
- Social football
- Circuits
- Boxing
- Swimming
- Representing Derby County at regional and national football tournaments
- Walking group
- Sporting qualifications
- Monthly community meal

DERBY COUNTY COMMUNITY TRUST
(A Company Limited by Guarantee)

Notes to the Financial Statements
For the Year Ended 30 June 2022

The programme has been instrumental in Derby successfully improving the number of drug-free exits from treatment services through a personalised plan that introduces structured and meaningful activities into individuals' daily routines.

The service also works with individuals with drug problems returning to the community from custodial prison sentences, supporting them to change behaviours to break offending patterns.

Macmillan (Wellbeing for All)

Wellbeing for All is a health project funded by Macmillan which aims to encourage people to make healthy lifestyle choices that link to reducing the risk of developing cancer.

We aim to:

- Raise awareness and improve health literacy levels amongst BME and lower socio-economic groups around cancer signs and symptoms
- Develop community-based wellbeing services which includes healthy eating, physical activity and weight loss
- Recruit, train and support community cancer health champions to support in a social movement campaign amongst their peers

RTC

Derby County Community Trust host one of 30 FA Regional Talent Centres for talented, female footballers from Under 11 to Under 16 level. The centre aims to deliver enhanced coaching and support designed to improve the development of elite female players through the FA Girls' England talent pathway.

The four age groups (Under 11s, Under 12s, Under 14s and Under 16s) take part in weekly training and regular competitive fixtures against other RTCs and local grassroots teams. We have seen several regional and national call-ups within the centre and all players are expected to commit to their squads, regularly attend training and take part in strength and conditioning sessions.

There is also an exclusive player pathway in place to support the ongoing development of female footballers throughout their career, in partnership with the Derby County Women's team and our own Football and Education programme. This provides sustainable exit routes designed to provide opportunities for talented players.

Opportunity Area Inclusion Programme

The inclusion programme seeks to increase the capacity and capability of mainstream schools to provide effective inclusion interventions and support vulnerable students. Exclusion is an area of continuing weakness in the city and our collective city wide approach is the only way to move this forward. The programme is locally led, locally driven and includes consultation with young people and their families throughout. DCCT lead a delivery consortium of partners focusing on four key areas;

1. Youth Voice
2. Mental Health and Wellbeing
3. Mentoring
4. Careers and Employability

Research is a key element of the programme and we have partnered with the Derby Education Business Partnership and Event ID to undertake two pieces of research that will give us the insight to strengthen our understanding of the issues facing young people within the city and to enable us to provide resources and the right intervention and support for the most vulnerable children and young people in the City.

Inclusion- Funding- Sport England.

Winning Minds engages young people aged 11-21 from Derby and Derbyshire who are experiencing poor mental wellbeing and low self-esteem. The areas and young people targeted are at high risk of developing a mental illness. This project works at the heart of the community with young people who aren't accessing CAMHS services, it looks to raise awareness of mental health and well-being, provide opportunities to develop vocationally, participate in physical activity in a safe environment, supported by experienced staff away from the clinical approach. Barriers such as stigma, autonomy, transport and perception of services are difficult for young people to overcome, our programme removes these barriers by going into the

DERBY COUNTY COMMUNITY TRUST
(A Company Limited by Guarantee)

Notes to the Financial Statements
For the Year Ended 30 June 2022

educational environment and supports the young person before a condition develops.

Our project lead and the comprehensive volunteering programme will be an integral part of our recruitment and retention, by working through the 5 steps to mental well-being.

1. Connect
2. Be active
3. Keep learning
4. Give to others
5. Mindfulness

Divert

One-off payment of funds to enable Derby County Community Trust to fund a member of staff to be able to go to custody to speak to potential offenders and discuss all of the programmes the charity runs. These funds can also be used for facility hire and refreshments.

Mental Health

Runs programmes including 'Tackle It' and 'Great Girls Hub'. Funds are used to pay for a staff member to attend sessions and help children with their mental health. Funds can also be used for day trips, facility hire and refreshments as well as keeping CPD up to date and any equipment needed. This program was previously called 'Winning Minds'.

Health & Wellbeing

Covers all areas of Health & Wellbeing, including GP referrals. This covers Derby North and Derby South which is where Derby County Community Trust get the funding from to cover an array of program's tailored to the individual funding also needed for training, facility hire, staff and day trips.

Team Talk

Funds twice a week mental health drop-in sessions. Funds are used to staff the sessions, facility hire and any refreshments.

HAF

The Holiday Programme allows school children, who would be unable to attend any coaching sessions, free places and a meal. Funds are used for staff, facility hire and a hot meal delivered to the facility.

16. Summary of funds

Summary of funds - current year

	Balance at 1 July 2021 £	Income £	Expenditure £	Transfers in/out £	Gains/ (Losses) £	Balance at 30 June 2022 £
Designated funds	-	-	-	1,027,500	-	1,027,500
General funds	809,663	780,959	(1,109,433)	(574,424)	286,000	192,765
Restricted funds	62,472	2,817,021	(2,092,128)	(453,076)	-	334,289
	<u>872,135</u>	<u>3,597,980</u>	<u>(3,201,561)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>286,000</u>	<u>1,554,554</u>

DERBY COUNTY COMMUNITY TRUST
(A Company Limited by Guarantee)

Notes to the Financial Statements
For the Year Ended 30 June 2022

16. Summary of funds (continued)

Summary of funds - prior year

	<i>Balance at 1 July 2020</i>	<i>Income</i>	<i>Expenditure</i>	<i>Transfers in/out</i>	<i>Gains/ (Losses)</i>	<i>Balance at 30 June 2021</i>
	£	£	£	£	£	£
General funds	807,853	572,246	(788,353)	235,917	(18,000)	809,663
Restricted funds	-	1,971,311	(1,672,922)	(235,917)	-	62,472
	<u>807,853</u>	<u>2,543,557</u>	<u>(2,461,275)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(18,000)</u>	<u>872,135</u>

17. Analysis of net assets between funds

Analysis of net assets between funds - current year

	Restricted funds 2022	Unrestricted funds 2022	Total funds 2022
	£	£	£
Tangible fixed assets	-	25,956	25,956
Current assets	536,369	1,639,407	2,175,776
Creditors due within one year	(202,080)	(445,098)	(647,178)
Total	<u>334,289</u>	<u>1,220,265</u>	<u>1,554,554</u>

Analysis of net assets between funds - prior year

	<i>Restricted funds 2021</i>	<i>Unrestricted funds 2021</i>	<i>Total funds 2021</i>
	£	£	£
Tangible fixed assets	-	39,938	39,938
Current assets	377,971	1,442,750	1,820,721
Creditors due within one year	(315,499)	(410,025)	(725,524)
Provisions for liabilities and charges	-	(263,000)	(263,000)
Total	<u>62,472</u>	<u>809,663</u>	<u>872,135</u>

DERBY COUNTY COMMUNITY TRUST
(A Company Limited by Guarantee)

Notes to the Financial Statements
For the Year Ended 30 June 2022

18. Reconciliation of net movement in funds to net cash flow from operating activities

	2022 £	2021 £
Net income for the year (as per Statement of Financial Activities)	396,419	82,282
Adjustments for:		
Depreciation charges	28,075	28,819
Defined benefit pension movement	23,000	21,000
Movement in creditors	(78,346)	83,785
Movement in debtors	69,414	(12,033)
Net cash provided by operating activities	438,562	203,853

19. Analysis of cash and cash equivalents

	2022 £	2021 £
Cash in hand	1,882,494	1,458,025
Total cash and cash equivalents	1,882,494	1,458,025

20. Analysis of changes in net debt

	At 1 July 2021 £	Cash flows £	At 30 June 2022 £
Cash at bank and in hand	1,458,025	424,469	1,882,494
	1,458,025	424,469	1,882,494

21. Pension commitments

Derby County Community Trust participates in a Local Government Pension Scheme which is managed by Derbyshire Pension Fund which is a multi-employer defined benefit scheme. The scheme is administered for the benefit of Local Authority employees and other bodies and is managed in accordance with the Local Government Pension Scheme Regulations 1997 (as amended).

Contributions to the scheme are determined with advice of independent qualified actuaries on the basis of triennial valuations using the projected unit method. The latest actuarial valuation was carried out as at 31 March 2019.

The employer's contribution rate was 35.5% of pensionable pay with an employee's contribution rate of

DERBY COUNTY COMMUNITY TRUST
(A Company Limited by Guarantee)

Notes to the Financial Statements
For the Year Ended 30 June 2022

21. Pension commitments (continued)

6.8% of pensionable pay. In addition the charity's deficit to the fund was set at £8,000 per annum for a 3 year period commencing 1 April 2020.

The current actuarial assumptions and movements have been disclosed below which show a net asset within the pension reserve fund. However, the asset has been restricted to nil on the balance sheet at 30 June 2022 as there is no entitlement or expectation of receipt.

Principal actuarial assumptions at the Balance Sheet date (expressed as weighted averages):

	At 30 June 2022 %	<i>At 30 June 2021 %</i>
Discount rate	3.85	1.85
Future salary increases	3.35	3.50
Rate of increase for pensions in payment/inflation	2.65	2.80

	At 30 June 2022 Years	<i>At 30 June 2021 Years</i>
Mortality rates (in years)		
- for a male aged 65 now	21.1	21.3
- at 65 for a male aged 45 now	22.2	22.5
- for a female aged 65 now	23.8	23.9
- at 65 for a female aged 45 now	25.6	25.8

Sensitivity analysis

	At 30 June 2022 £	<i>At 30 June 2021 £</i>
Discount rate -0.1%	10,000	21,000
Mortality assumption - 1 year increase	12,000	24,000
Increase in salaries +0.1%	2,000	3,000
Pensions in payment/inflation +0.1%	9,000	18,000

DERBY COUNTY COMMUNITY TRUST
(A Company Limited by Guarantee)

Notes to the Financial Statements
For the Year Ended 30 June 2022

21. Pension commitments (continued)

The charity's share of the assets in the scheme was:

	At 30 June 2022 £	<i>At 30 June 2021 £</i>
Equities	226,200	210,560
Corporate bonds	80,040	75,670
Property	31,320	23,030
Cash and other liquid assets	10,440	19,740
Total fair value of assets	348,000	329,000

The actual return on scheme assets was £6,000 (2021 - £4,000).

The amounts recognised in the Statement of Financial Activities are as follows:

	2022 £	<i>2021 £</i>
Current service cost	18,000	17,000
Interest income	(6,000)	(4,000)
Interest cost	18,000	8,000
Benefit changes, gain/(loss) on curtailment and gain/(loss) on settlement	(293,000)	18,000
Total amount recognised in the Statement of Financial Activities	(263,000)	39,000

Movements in the present value of the defined benefit obligation were as follows:

	2022 £	<i>2021 £</i>
Opening defined benefit obligation	592,000	495,000
Contributions by scheme participants	2,000	2,000
Current service cost	18,000	17,000
Interest cost	11,000	8,000
Actuarial losses/(gains)	(332,000)	70,000
Closing defined benefit obligation	291,000	592,000

DERBY COUNTY COMMUNITY TRUST
(A Company Limited by Guarantee)

Notes to the Financial Statements
For the Year Ended 30 June 2022

21. Pension commitments (continued)

Movements in the fair value of the charity's share of scheme assets were as follows:

	2022	2021
	£	£
Opening fair value of scheme assets	329,000	271,000
Interest income	6,000	4,000
Contributions by scheme participants	2,000	2,000
Contributions by employer	29,000	12,000
Actuarial (losses)/gains	(18,000)	40,000
Closing fair value of scheme assets	348,000	329,000

22. Operating lease commitments

At 30 June 2022 the charity had commitments to make future minimum lease payments under non-cancellable operating leases as follows:

	2022	2021
	£	£
Not later than 1 year	57,964	63,892
Later than 1 year and not later than 5 years	110,000	167,964
	167,964	231,856

23. Related party transactions

S Pearce is a member of the senior management team of Derby County Football Club, Stadia DCFC and DCFC Academy and a Trustee of DCCT. During the year the charity incurred expenses to the value of £124,362 (2021: £84,442) and received income to the value of £37,595 (2021: £70,608). There is a value of £Nil (2021: £98,200) held in debtors.

P Roberts is the Department for Education's Head of Delivery for the Derby Opportunity Area. During the year the charity incurred expenses to the value £Nil (2021: £10,359) from the Department for Education via Derby City Council.

C Hart is a Cabinet Member for Health and Communities within Derbyshire County Council and is also a Trustee of DCCT. During the year the charity incurred expenses to the value of £4,200 (2021: £Nil) and received funding to the value of £159,802 (2021: £95,472).

T Harrison is Chief Executive for Safe & Sound and is also a Trustee of DCCT. During the year the charity incurred expenses to the value of £57,140 (2021: £16,500).

DERBY COUNTY COMMUNITY TRUST
(A Company Limited by Guarantee)

Notes to the Financial Statements
For the Year Ended 30 June 2022

24. Controlling party

The charity is controlled by the Board of Trustees.

Derby County Community Trust

Management Report of the Auditors
to the Board of Trustees

for the Year Ended 30 June 2022

CONTENTS

1	<u>REPORT TO THE MANAGEMENT</u>	2
2	<u>ADJUSTED AND UNADJUSTED MISSTATEMENTS</u>	5
3	<u>AUDIT RISKS</u>	10
4	<u>ACCOUNTING AND FINANCIAL CONTROL SYSTEMS</u>	11
5	<u>LETTER OF REPRESENTATION</u>	14
6	<u>RELATED PARTIES</u>	16
7	<u>FINAL INFORMATION REQUEST</u>	17
8	<u>MANAGEMENT REPORT APPROVAL</u>	17

INTRODUCTION

This report is part of the continuing relationship between the Charity and ourselves and is therefore not intended to cover every matter discussed during the course of the audit. For this reason, the report is intended for the sole use of the Charity. We do not accept responsibility to any officer acting in an individual capacity, and do not accept responsibility for any reliance that third parties may place on the report.

It should be noted that the primary objective of our audit is to express an opinion on the truth and fairness of the Charity's financial statements as a whole. An audit does not examine every operating activity and accounting procedure in the Charity, nor does it provide a substitute for management's responsibility to maintain adequate controls over the Charity's activities. Our work is not designed therefore to provide a comprehensive statement of all weaknesses or inefficiencies that may exist in the Charity's systems and working practices, or of all improvements that could be made.

Included in this report is a schedule of all adjusted and unadjusted misstatements noted during our work for your final approval.

We have also included a letter of management representations required in connection with our audit.

Please read this document carefully and confirm your approval by signing at page 17.

1 REPORT TO THE MANAGEMENT

1.1 PURPOSE

The purpose of this Management Report is to provide the Trustees with constructive observations arising from the audit process. We have already communicated to you the notes of our discussions on the audit arrangements including, where different, communications to those persons charged with governance. We set out below details of any expected modifications to our audit report, details of any unadjusted misstatements in the financial statements (except any misstatements which are trivial), any material weaknesses in systems we have identified during the course of our audit work and our views about the quality of accounting practices and financial reporting procedures, and any other relevant and significant matters we are required to communicate.

Our procedures are carried out solely for the purpose of our audit of the financial statements. Our audit does not necessarily disclose every weakness or accounting practice and for this reason the matters referred to below may not be the only shortcomings which exist.

We take this opportunity to remind you that:

- the auditor is responsible for forming and expressing an opinion on the financial statements that have been prepared by management with the oversight of those charged with governance;
- the audit of the financial statements does not relieve management or those charged with governance of their responsibilities;
- this report has been prepared for the sole use of the addressee;
- this report must not be disclosed to a third party without our written consent; and
- no responsibility is assumed by us to any other person who may choose to rely on this report for his or her own purposes.

1.2 ETHICAL SAFEGUARDS

As previously explained to you, ISAs require certain safeguards to be taken by our firm as set by the Auditing Practices Board. These are to ensure independence and objectivity insofar as the audit work to be carried out.

We are required to advise you of these safeguards which we consider to be sufficient to allow us to continue the appointment as auditor for the year and to sign-off this year's audit report.

Bates Weston LLP carry out non-audit services as set out in the respective signed engagement terms.

We have identified potential threats of providing non-audit services to our independence and objectivity as auditor. However, we are satisfied that adequate safeguards have been adopted to reduce these threats to an acceptable level.

We consider that your Charity has informed management who are capable of making independent management decisions and judgements based on information provided.

The non-audit services Bates Weston LLP provide as Accountants as part of the audit process are of a technical, mechanical or informative nature only. We will not in our capacity of Auditors, Accountants or Tax Advisors take any management decisions on your behalf nor will we initiate transactions, determine or change journal entries or classifications in the financial statements without your approval as management. All adjustments made will be discussed with you and confirmed on schedules provided. Any opening balance adjustments provided by us must be checked by you to ensure that the nominal code suggested is in accordance with your coding structure and authorised.

The safeguard we consider sufficient is that the audit is carried out, supervised and controlled by staff who are not involved in this other work.

If you wish to discuss these issues further please do not hesitate to contact Mr I Neal, Senior Partner.

1.3 CONFIRMATION OF OUR AUDIT INDEPENDENCE

We confirm that as of the date of this report, in our professional judgement, Bates Weston Audit Limited and Bates Weston LLP are independent within the meaning of the regulatory and professional requirements and the objectivity of the Senior Statutory Auditor and other audit staff is not impaired.

1.4 EXPECTED MODIFICATIONS TO OUR REPORT

We do not expect to make any modifications to our audit report.

For your information, a draft of our proposed audit report is included within the full financial statements that are enclosed for the board's approval.

However, our responsibilities with regard to the audit report extend up to the date on which it is physically signed and we will advise you of any changes to this position if necessary. The report included within the financial statements is thus to be regarded as draft until it has been physically signed by the nominated Senior Statutory Auditor, our certified full report given to you and we have advised you of this. Unless we are advised to the contrary by you, we will retain the actual signed copy of the accounts by both the Trustees and Senior Statutory Auditor, on the Charity's behalf for safekeeping in electronic form.

1.5 UNADJUSTED MISSTATEMENTS DETECTED BY US

We have discussed with you the misstatements we identified in the financial statements but which you have declined to adjust. Section 2.2 at page 9 contains our audit schedule "N3.2 Proposed Audit Adjustments" that we have discussed with you. The reason you gave us for not making the adjustment is on the grounds of immateriality individually and in aggregate and its effect on the financial statements. The schedule does not include matters we believe to be trivial. We ask you sign page 17 as confirmation that the misstatements are to remain unadjusted.

1.6 ADJUSTMENTS ARISING FROM THE AUDIT

As we have pointed out we, as auditors, cannot initiate any transactions and all proposed journals and other adjustments whether they affect the profit and loss account or not must be approved by the Trustees.

We have discussed with you all these adjustments arising from the audit, whether they derived from our audit or accounts work or you requested specific adjustments be made. These are detailed in Section 2.1 at page 5 with our audit schedule "N3.1 Actual Audit Adjustments", which gives a full audit trail between your trial balance and the final accounts.

1.7 POST BALANCE SHEET AND POST AUDIT INFORMATION

The Trustees and the auditors are required to consider and take account of events up to the date of their signing of the financial statements and auditors' report respectively that may need reflecting in the financial statements. Accordingly, under ISA 560 we require sight of the information requested on page 17 of this report.

We regret that final certified accounts cannot be released or filed at Companies House until we have received all the signed documentation including such post balance sheet information that we consider adequate for our audit opinion.

1.8 AUDIT APPROACH

Our general audit approach was determined by our assessment of the audit risk, both in terms of the potential misstatement in the financial statements and of the control environment in which the company operates.

To summarise our approach, we:

- updated our understanding of the business and its environment;
- reviewed the design and implementation of key internal financial control systems; and
- planned and performed an audit with professional scepticism recognising that circumstances may exist that cause the financial statements to be materially misstated.

Significant risks arise on most audits and are often derived from business risks that may result in a material misstatement, relate to unusual transactions that occur infrequently, or judgemental matters where measurement is uncertain. In areas where we identified the potential for significant risk, we extended our audit testing to include more detailed substantive work. Our work in other areas was proportionally less. The risks identified are set out at page 10.

We apply the concept of materiality both in planning and performing the audit, and in evaluating the effect of identified misstatements on the audit and of uncorrected misstatements. In general, misstatements, including omissions, are considered to be material if, individually or in the aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of the financial statements.

Judgments about materiality are made in the light of surrounding circumstances, and are affected by our perception of the financial information needs of users of the financial statements, and by the size or nature of a misstatement, or a combination of both. The materiality levels for our audit work we set at the planning stage were not modified.

1.9 QUALITATIVE ASPECTS OF ACCOUNTING PRACTICES AND FINANCIAL REPORTING

During the course of our audit, we consider the qualitative aspects of the financial reporting process on the relevance, reliability, comparability, understandability and materiality of the information provided by the financial statements.

We are required to communicate these to you and, where different, those charged with governance including, in particular, items that have a significant impact and which have thus been highlighted as such.

The following are the significant and other main matters and observations we wish to draw your attention to, which were discussed and addressed during the audit:

- the appropriateness of accounting estimates and judgements in relation to accrued and deferred income, including the consistency and validity of assumptions, bias and degree of prudence reflected in the accounting records; and
- the non-recognition of the defined benefit pension asset on the basis it is not considered to be recoverable.

1.10 ACCOUNTING SYSTEM AND INTERNAL CONTROLS

During the course of our audit of the financial statements for the year, we examined the principal internal controls which the Trustees have established to enable them to ensure, as far as possible, the accuracy and reliability of the Charity's accounting records and to safeguard the Charity's assets.

Page 11 provides details of any observations and recommendations we have made, together with your responses to these issues as appropriate.

However, our review was limited and we cannot guarantee that all such weaknesses have been identified and brought to your attention that a specific investigation may uncover.

Finally, we take this opportunity of thanking your staff for the assistance offered to us during the course of our work. Their assistance and co-operation was much appreciated.



Bates Weston Audit Limited

17 January 2023

Contact details:

Wayne Thomas ACA
Senior Statutory Auditor

01332 365855
waynet@batesweston.co.uk

Bates Weston Audit Limited is registered to carry out audit work in the UK by the Institute of Chartered Accountants in England and Wales (ICAEW) COO1364819

2 ADJUSTED AND UNADJUSTED MISSTATEMENTS

2.1 ACTUAL AUDIT ADJUSTMENTS

The following adjustments were processed on your instructions during the course of our audit:

Number	Date	Name	Account No	Reference	Debit	Credit	Net Income (Loss)	Amount Chg	Recurrence	Misstatement
Net Income (Loss) Before Adjustments							442,631.00			
	5 30/06/2022	Accruals	2104			-8,000.00				
	5 30/06/2022	Restricted Funds - b/fwd	3101		8,000.00					
	5 30/06/2022	General Funds - b/fwd	3201		263,000.00					
	5 30/06/2022	Opening pension deficit	3950			-263,000.00				
Bring in pension balance from prior year not in Netsuite					271,000.00	-271,000.00	442,631.00	0.00		
	9 30/06/2022	Accruals	2104	J16		-4,412.00				
	9 30/06/2022	Health (U)	8121	J16	4,412.00					
Bring in after-date purchase invoices (P)					4,412.00	-4,412.00	438,219.00	-4,412.00		Factual
	11 30/06/2022	Accruals	2104	H16		-23,333.00				
	11 30/06/2022	Community Engagements (R)	3727B/w	H16	23,333.00					
Defer PL funding per agreement (P)					23,333.00	-23,333.00	414,886.00	-23,333.00		Factual

2.1 ACTUAL AUDIT ADJUSTMENTS (CONTINUED)

Number	Date	Name	Account No	Reference	Debit	Credit	Net Income (Loss)	Amount Chg	Recurrence	Misstatement
	12 30/06/2022	Acturial movement - Asset	3951		19,000.00					
	12 30/06/2022	Acturial movement - Liability	3952		301,000.00					
	12 30/06/2022	Current Service cost	BW01		18,000.00					
	12 30/06/2022	Interest income	BW02			-6,000.00				
	12 30/06/2022	Interest on pension scheme	BW03		11,000.00					
	12 30/06/2022	Pension act gain/loss	BW04			-343,000.00				
		Bring in pension postings for 2022 y/e from FRS102 report			349,000.00	-349,000.00	734,886.00	320,000.00		
	13 30/06/2022	Pension deficit/valuation	3953			-57,000.00				
	13 30/06/2022	Pension act gain/loss	BW04		57,000.00					
		Restrict pension balance at y/e to nil			57,000.00	-57,000.00	677,886.00	-57,000.00		
	15 30/06/2022	Accruals	2104	M14	18,515.00					
	15 30/06/2022	Cost of all activities - wages & salaries (U)	8080	M14		-18,515.00				
		Adjust for updated holiday pay accrual (P)			18,515.00	-18,515.00	696,401.00	18,515.00		Factual

2.1 ACTUAL AUDIT ADJUSTMENTS (CONTINUED)

Number	Date	Name	Account No	Reference	Debit	Credit	Net Income (Loss)	Amount Chg	Recurrence	Misstatement
	19 30/06/2022	F & fitngs-depn chg:Owned	1105			-6,151.00				
	19 30/06/2022	Computer equipment-depn chg:Owned	1145			-21,924.00				
	19 30/06/2022	Cost of all activities - depreciation	8095		5,615.00					
	19 30/06/2022	Contract costs - depreciation	8295		842.00					
	19 30/06/2022	Costs of activity 3 - depreciation	8395		3,088.00					
	19 30/06/2022	Costs of activity 4 - depreciation	8495		3,650.00					
	19 30/06/2022	Costs of activity 6 - depreciation	8695		7,580.00					
	19 30/06/2022	NCS Depreciation	8696		1,123.00					
	19 30/06/2022	Cost of activity 9- Depreciation- Core	8825		5,334.00					
	19 30/06/2022	Cost of activity 12- Depreciation- Opp Area	8834		281.00					
	19 30/06/2022	Cost of activity 10- Depreciation- Bus Dev	8004BW		562.00					
		Bring in depreciation charge (P)								Factual
					28,075.00	-28,075.00	668,326.00	-28,075.00		
	20 30/06/2022	Computer equipment-additions	1142		14,093.00					
	20 30/06/2022	Support costs - education	8740			-2,336.00				
	20 30/06/2022	Support costs- Core	8745			-2,307.00				
	20 30/06/2022	Support costs - health	8760			-9,450.00				
		Bring in additions not capitalised in Netsuite								
					14,093.00	-14,093.00	682,419.00	14,093.00		

2.1 ACTUAL AUDIT ADJUSTMENTS (CONTINUED)

Number	Date	Name	Account No	Reference	Debit	Credit	Net Income (Loss)	Amount Chg	Recurrence	Misstatement
	20 30/06/2022	Computer equipment-additions	1142		14,093.00					
	20 30/06/2022	Support costs - education	8740			-2,336.00				
	20 30/06/2022	Support costs- Core	8745			-2,307.00				
	20 30/06/2022	Support costs - health	8760			-9,450.00				
		Bring in additions not capitalised in Netsuite								
					14,093.00	-14,093.00	682,419.00	14,093.00		
	26 30/06/2022	Restricted Fund 1 - trf in	3112			-130,000.00				
	26 30/06/2022	General Fund 1 - trf out	3213		130,000.00					
		Bring in Transfer per AG for £130k to continue Mental Health/winning minds								
					130,000.00	-130,000.00	682,419.00	0.00		
	30 30/06/2022	General Fund 1 - trf out	3213		1,027,500.00					
	30 30/06/2022	Designated Fund 1 - trf in	3312			-1,027,500.00				
		Designate Funds per TR								
					1,027,500.00	-1,027,500.00	682,419.00	0.00		
					1,922,928.00	-1,922,928.00	682,419.00	239,788.00		

2.2 PROPOSED AUDIT ADJUSTMENTS

All unadjusted errors below materiality are noted in this report unless they are clearly trivial. Adjustment has not been made on the grounds of immateriality, both individually and in aggregate.

Number	Date	Name	Account No	Reference	Debit	Credit	Proposed Net Income (Loss)	Proposed Amount Chg
Net Income (Loss)							682,419	
28	30/06/2022	Other debtors < 1 year	1841	J11		14,467		
28	30/06/2022	Cost of all activities - wages & sal	8080	J11	14,467			
		Bring in pension for Jo Wilkinson not recognised on the SOFA			14,467	14,467	667,952	-14,467
					14,467	14,467	667,952	-14,467

3 AUDIT RISKS

We identified the following significant audit risks during our audit and these have been concluded as follows:

Significant Audit Risk area and issue identified at planning	Approach	Findings, significance and recommendations
Income recognition risk		
Income recognition relating to the inherent fraud risk associated with income.	Testing of income to ensure it's recognised in the financial statements in accordance with FRS102.	No material cut off or recognition issues identified during testing.
Management override and bias risk		
Management override and bias, intrinsic risk as per the audit standards.	Consider areas that are susceptible to bias and review for reasonableness of assumptions. Detailed review of a sample of client journals.	Our testing has not indicated any areas of management override or bias from our review of journal entries, or when considering accounting estimates.
Related party transaction risks		
Related parties are unidentified and not disclosed in the financial statements.	Obtain written representations from related parties and review the nominal activity in the year for any further related party transactions. Perform individual director searches as considered appropriate.	The review of transactions did not reveal anything further. All identified related parties have been correctly disclosed.
Restricted funds		
The risk of expenditure not being in line with the terms of the restrictions applied.	Grant terms were reviewed along with expenditure incurred. A sample of restricted expenditure to be tested against underlying agreements.	Restricted expenditure was within the scope of the grants.

4 ACCOUNTING AND FINANCIAL CONTROL SYSTEMS

4.1 MANAGEMENT LETTER ISSUES

The action plan below summarises our recommendations for improving the effectiveness of the Charity's accounting and financial control systems in the following areas:

Subject	Document	Priority	Status	Created On	Cleared
AF-39 - Restricted Funds [2019]	LL	Normal	Deferred	25/11/2019	
Observation Restricted funds have not been tracked effectively within the year leaving large unspent balances at the year end that cannot be easily verified. Implication Funders could cut back on funding if the income is not being spent and may see the underspend as a sustainable level of funding. They may also request information on how their funding was spent, which would prove difficult to fully evidence. Recommendation Consider use of the classes function on Netsuite to monitor each funding stream regularly throughout the year. Manage any over or underspending of funding in order to avoid any large balances at the year end. For any justified underspends i.e. timing at year end, ensure adequately justified in the financial review of the trustees report. 2020 Update Restricted funds are not tracked effectively due to an apportionment of costs applied to the funding rather than allocating specific expenditure to funds. This approach does not reflect the actual expenditure of restricted funds and would not be traceable to the underlying records. Where expenditure can be allocated to a specific restricted fund, this should be allocated accordingly. For any remaining costs that are shared across funds, an appropriate apportionment method is correct to be applied but should be justifiable in the event of funder inspection. 2021 Update: No change from 2020 comment. It was also discussed at the B21 meeting and it was stated that this will be fully rectified next year as Debbie has a document currently in place to rectify this. 2022 Comment No change, additional information was provided post provision of TB to allow correct classification.					

4.1 MANAGEMENT LETTER ISSUES (CONTINUED)

Subject	Document	Priority	Status	Created On	Cleared
BST-14 - Employee files [2022]	M9	Low	Deferred	01/09/2022	
Observation During wages testing, an employment contract could not be found for one employee. A second employee's salary did not agree to their contract and their file had no evidence for subsequent pay increases e.g. formal letter to staff member. Implication In the event of an employee dispute, DCCT may not have the necessary evidence to support their arguments. Further issue could arise if DCCT is required to justify the use of charity funds e.g. in the event of a funding audit or Charity Commission enquiry. Recommendation Ensure all employees have a formal contract of employment in place and salary changes are formally notified and saved in the employees' records. Management response Will look to ensure all employees have an up to date contract, which is filed accordingly.					

4.1 MANAGEMENT LETTER ISSUES (continued)

Subject	Document	Priority	Status	Created On	Cleared
ST-54 - Fixed asset register [2022]	E5	Low	Deferred	12/09/2022	
Observation					
The fixed asset register was updated for additions and depreciation but corresponding adjustments were not made in NetSuite.					
Implication					
Fixed assets are misstated in the accounting system, which will directly influence reported surpluses/deficits.					
Recommendation					
Update NetSuite when changes are made to the FAR. Reconcile the two positions when producing management accounts and investigate any differences.					
Management response					
Point acknowledged and will be addressed ahead of next year end.					

5 LETTER OF REPRESENTATION

Dear Sirs

MANAGEMENT REPRESENTATIONS TO BATES WESTON AUDIT LIMITED

The following representations are made on the basis of enquiries of management and staff with relevant knowledge and experience such as we consider necessary in connection with your audit of the company's financial statements for the year ended 30 June 2022. These enquiries have included inspection of supporting documentation, where appropriate, and are sufficient to satisfy ourselves that we can make each of the following representations. All representations are made to the best of our knowledge and belief.

1 GENERAL

We have fulfilled our responsibilities as Trustees, as set out in the terms of your engagement letter under the Companies Act 2006, for preparing financial statements in accordance with applicable law and United Kingdom Accounting Standards (UK Generally Accepted Accounting Practice), for being satisfied that they give a true and fair view and for making accurate representations to you.

All the transactions undertaken by the Charity have been properly reflected and recorded in the accounting records.

All the accounting records have been made available to you for the purpose of your audit. We have provided you with unrestricted access to all appropriate persons within the Charity, and with all other records and related information requested, including minutes of all management and shareholder meetings.

The financial statements are free of material misstatements, including omissions.

The effects of uncorrected misstatements are immaterial both individually and in total.

2 INTERNAL CONTROL AND FRAUD

We acknowledge our responsibility for the design, implementation and maintenance of internal control systems to prevent and detect fraud and error.

We have disclosed to you the results of our risk assessment that the financial statements may be misstated as a result of fraud.

We have disclosed to you all instances of known or suspected fraud affecting the entity involving management, employees who have a significant role in internal control or others that could have a material effect on the financial statements.

We have also disclosed to you all information in relation to allegations of fraud or suspected fraud affecting the entity's financial statements communicated by current or former employees, analysts, regulators or others.

3 ASSETS AND LIABILITIES

The Charity has satisfactory title to all assets and there are no liens or encumbrances on the Charity's assets, except for those that are disclosed in the notes to the financial statements.

All actual liabilities, contingent liabilities and guarantees given to third parties have been recorded or disclosed as appropriate.

We have no plans or intentions that may materially alter the carrying value and, where relevant, the fair value measurements or classification of assets and liabilities reflected in the financial statements.

4 ACCOUNTING ESTIMATES

The methods, data and significant assumptions used by us in making accounting estimates, and their related disclosures, are appropriate to achieve recognition, measurement and disclosure that is reasonable in the context of the applicable financial reporting framework.

5 LOANS AND ARRANGEMENTS

The Charity has not granted any advances or credits to, or made guarantees on behalf of, Trustees other than those disclosed in the financial statements.

6 LEGAL CLAIMS

We have disclosed to you all claims in connection with litigation that have been, or are expected to be, received and such matters, as appropriate, have been properly accounted for and disclosed in the financial statements.

7 LAWS AND REGULATIONS

We have disclosed to you all known instances of non-compliance or suspected non-compliance with laws and regulations whose effects should be considered when preparing the financial statements.

8 RELATED PARTIES

Related party relationships and transactions have been appropriately accounted for and disclosed in the financial statements. We have disclosed to you all relevant information concerning such relationships and transactions and are not aware of any other matters which require disclosure in order to comply with the requirements of company law or accounting standards.

9 SUBSEQUENT EVENTS

All events subsequent to the date of the financial statements which require adjustment or disclosure have been properly accounted for and disclosed.

10 GOING CONCERN

We believe that the Charity's financial statements should be prepared on a going concern basis on the grounds that current and future sources of funding or support will be more than adequate for the Charity's needs. We have considered a period of twelve months from the date of approval of the financial statements. We believe that no further disclosures relating to the Charity's ability to continue as a going concern need to be made in the financial statements.

11 DISCLOSURE OF INFORMATION

We acknowledge our legal responsibilities regarding disclosure of information to you as auditors and confirm that, so far as we are aware, there is no relevant audit information needed by you in connection with preparing your audit report of which you are unaware.

Each Trustee has taken all the steps that he ought to have taken as a Trustee in order to make himself aware of any relevant audit information and to establish that you are aware of that information.

Yours faithfully

Signed for and on behalf of the Board of Trustees of Derby County Community Trust on page 17.

6 RELATED PARTIES

For the year ended 30 June 2022, the following related parties were brought to our attention and considered during our audit work:

Board of Trustees				
Name of individual	Relationships to declare?	Relationship details	Transactions in the year?	Transaction details
Jeanette Stevenson	Yes ☐ No ☒		Yes ☐ No ☒	
Rachel Morris	Yes ☐ No ☒		Yes ☐ No ☒	
Baljinder Atwal	Yes ☐ No ☒		Yes ☐ No ☒	
Catherine Hastie	Yes ☐ No ☒		Yes ☐ No ☒	
Paul Roberts	Yes ☒ No ☐	DoE	Yes ☒ No ☐	Dept of education, money R'cd.
Phillip Ellis	Yes ☒ No ☐	Bowmer + Kirland	Yes ☐ No ☒	
Nick Britten	Yes ☐ No ☒		Yes ☐ No ☒	
Tracy Harrison	Yes ☒ No ☐	Safe + Sound	Yes ☒ No ☐	Payments made.
Stephen Pearce	Yes ☒ No ☐	DCFC	Yes ☒ No ☐	Payments + money R'cd.
Carol Hart	Yes ☒ No ☐	DCC	Yes ☒ No ☐	money R'cd
Steve Hall	Yes ☐ No ☒		Yes ☐ No ☒	

Senior management					
Name of individual	Position	Relationships to declare?	Relationship details	Transactions in the year?	Transaction details
Simon Camall	Head of Community	Yes ☐ No ☒		Yes ☐ No ☐	
Paul Newman	Community Manager	Yes ☐ No ☒		Yes ☐ No ☐	
		Yes ☐ No ☐		Yes ☐ No ☐	
		Yes ☐ No ☐		Yes ☐ No ☐	

Please obtain confirmations from the above-named individuals and include anyone else in a position of authority as appropriate. The completed form should be returned before commencement of the audit.

Form compiled by:	Name	Amy GREVESON	Date	31-8-22
-------------------	------	--------------	------	---------

7 FINAL INFORMATION REQUEST

The Trustees and the auditors are required to consider, and take account of if applicable, all events up to the date of signing of the financial statements and auditors' report respectively that may need reflecting in the financial statements.

Accordingly, under ISA 560 we require sight of the following:

- latest management accounts; and
- minutes or correspondence that may be relevant to our audit.

We regret that final certified accounts cannot be released or filed at Companies House until we have received all the signed documentation including such post balance sheet information they consider adequate for our audit opinion.

Delay in returning all the documents above may involve extra audit work and consequently further fees.

8 MANAGEMENT REPORT APPROVAL

We confirm our reading and understanding of this report and evidence our approval of the following schedules without exception by signing below:

▪ Actual audit adjustments	5
▪ Proposed audit adjustments	9
▪ Management letter issues	11
▪ Letter of Representation	14
▪ Related parties	16

Approved on behalf of the Board

Signed



Name Steve Hall

Trustee

Date 23/02/2023

Accounts

DERBY COUNTY COMMUNITY TRUST
(A Company Limited by Guarantee)

Trustees' Report and Financial Statements
For the Year Ended 30 June 2021

DERBY COUNTY COMMUNITY TRUST
(A Company Limited by Guarantee)

Contents

	Page
Reference and Administrative Details of the Charity, its Trustees and Advisers	1
Trustees' Report	2 - 6
Independent Auditors' Report on the Financial Statements	7 - 9
Statement of Financial Activities	10
Balance Sheet	11
Statement of Cash Flows	12
Notes to the Financial Statements	13 - 33

DERBY COUNTY COMMUNITY TRUST
(A Company Limited by Guarantee)

Reference and Administrative Details of the Charity, its Trustees and Advisers
For the Year Ended 30 June 2021

Trustees

S Hall
C Hart
P Roberts
P Ellis
N Britten
S Pearce
L Taylor
P Sterling (resigned 7 October 2020)
T Harrison

Company registered number

06498920

Charity registered number

1123520

Registered office

14 Pride Point Drive
Pride Park
Derby
DE24 8BX

Head of Community

S Carnall

Independent auditors

Bates Weston Audit Ltd
Statutory Auditors
Chartered Accountants
The Mills
Canal Street
Derby
DE1 2RJ

Bankers

Barclays
22-26 St Peters Street
Derby
DE1 1SH

Solicitors

Knights 1759
26 Orient Way
Derby
DE24 8BY

DERBY COUNTY COMMUNITY TRUST
(A Company Limited by Guarantee)

Trustees' Report
For the Year Ended 30 June 2021

The trustees are pleased to present their report and the financial statements of the charitable company for the period ended 30 June 2021. The trustees constitute directors of the charitable company for Companies Act purposes. The trustees have adopted the provisions of the Statement of Recommended Practice (SORP) "Accounting and Reporting by Charities" in preparing the annual report and financial statements of the charity.

Status

Derby County Community Trust (DCCT) is a company limited by guarantee without having a share capital and the liability of the members is limited to £1 each. The charitable company is governed by its Memorandum and Articles of Association and is a registered charity.

Statement of Trustees' responsibilities

The Trustees (who are the directors of the charitable company for the purposes of company law) are responsible for preparing the Trustees' report and the financial statements in accordance with applicable law and United Kingdom Accounting Standards (United Kingdom Generally Accepted Accounting Practice).

Company law requires the trustees to prepare financial statements for each financial year which give a true and fair view of the state of affairs of the charitable company and of the surplus or deficit of the charitable company for that year. In preparing those financial statements, the trustees are required to:

- Select suitable accounting policies and then apply them consistently.
- Make judgements and estimates that are reasonable and prudent.
- Prepare the financial statements on a going-concern basis unless it is inappropriate to presume that the charitable company will continue in business.
- Observe methods and principles in the charity SORP.

The trustees are responsible for keeping proper accounting records which disclose with reasonable accuracy at any time the financial position of the charitable company and to ensure that the financial statements comply with the Companies Act 2006. They are also responsible for safeguarding the assets of the charitable company and, hence, for taking reasonable steps to ensure the prevention and detection of fraud and other irregularities.

Role of Trustees

- To ensure that the Community Trust is managed and administered effectively in line with the approved business plan.
- To ensure that the Community Trust delivers a comprehensive programme of activities in line with the approved business plan.
- To ensure that the community focus and ethos of Derby County Football Club is adhered to throughout.
- To commit to the establishment of the Trust, attending meetings, facilitating development and advocating the work of the Trust.
- To ensure that the Community Trust adheres to Charitable Trust status.
- To ensure that all key partners are upholding their commitments to the Trust
- To offer management support to the Head of Community and Community Manager and bring expertise to the Trust.
- To ensure that the Charities charitable purposes are purely for public benefit

Objectives and Activities

Derby County Community Trust has three main objectives which are:

1. To promote community participation in healthy regeneration by providing facilities for the playing of association football and other sports capable of improving health (facilities mean land, buildings, equipment and organising sporting activities).

DERBY COUNTY COMMUNITY TRUST
(A Company Limited by Guarantee)

Trustees' Report (continued)
For the Year Ended 30 June 2021

2. To provide and assist in providing facilities for sport, recreation or other leisure time occupation of such persons who have need for such facilities by reason of their youth, age, infirmity or disablement, poverty or social and economic circumstances or for the public at large in the interests of social welfare and with the object of improving their conditions of life.
3. To advance the education of children and young people through such means as the trustees think fit in accordance with the objectives of the charity.

Delegated Responsibility, Structure, Governance and Management

Simon Carnall, Head of Community of Derby County Community Trust, is delegated by trustees to oversee the day-to-day running of the charity. Simon is supported in his role by Derby County Football Club Chief Executive and trustee Stephen Pearce who he meets bi weekly and Chair of Trustees Steve Hall who he has monthly meetings with as well as receiving guidance and support when required. The Board of Trustees meets as a full board at least four times a year as do the three sub-groups.

Paul Newman, Community Manager of Derby County Community Trust, oversees the management of all departmental managers and project staff and does so through bi-weekly staff supervisions.

In terms of financial monitoring and reporting, Finance Manager Debbie Hewkin prepares detailed monthly management accounts, which are analysed with budget-holders. Trustees have access to these documents and figures which are reviewed at the Finance and Governance sub-group and full Board.

During the year three new sub-groups have been created to support the ongoing development of the Trust. The sub-groups; Finance and Governance, People and Performance and Fundraising, Marketing and Communications all meet quarterly in advance of main Board meetings with group Chairs reporting into main Board.

The Board will over the coming months review its effectiveness and skills, and in line with the Charity Good Governance Handbook that is in place, look to recruit new Board Members. The newly formed sub-groups will be integral to this process. Newly appointed Trustees will be inducted in line with the guidance contained within the Trust Good Governance Handbook.

Staffing Level

Derby County Community Trust currently has 70 full-time staff and utilises a part-time pool of more than 50 staff and 100 volunteers.

Key Staff – Senior Management Team

Simon Carnall – Head of Community
Paul Newman – Community Manager
Debbie Hewkin – Finance Manager
Peter Collins – Business Development Manager
Megan Patrick – Marketing and Communications Manager
Emma Pilgrim - Events and Fundraising Manager
Kieron Wicks – Education Manager
Gavin Lewis – Community Engagement Manager
Sharon Dale – Health Manager
Richard Mansfield – Schools and Coaching Manager
Jo Wilkinson – School Development Manager
Kully Grewal-Pollard – Safeguarding and Compliance Manager

DERBY COUNTY COMMUNITY TRUST
(A Company Limited by Guarantee)

Trustees' Report (continued)
For the Year Ended 30 June 2021

Strategic Update

The past year has seen the Trust work through the challenging issues thrown up by the impact of Covid-19. The Trust shut its office on Friday 20th March 2020 as the country went into lockdown. Within 48 hours all Trust staff were working remotely ensuring the Trust could continue to support its participants and fulfil commissioned targets.

Over the lockdown period the Trust utilised the Government's Coronavirus Job Retention Scheme and this has ensured that staff can be retained in the business during the period of lockdown and inactivity.

The staff worked quickly and effectively to adapt delivery programming to create innovative solutions to engagement which included digital resource creation and virtual delivery using platforms such as Zoom and Microsoft teams.

As we emerged from the first national lockdown all staff returned to the business, although the office remained closed for non-essential work and staff continued to work remotely. As an organisation we continue to follow and adhere to Government guidelines to ensure the safety of both our staff and participants.

The Board of Trustees remain a hugely influential part of the Trust's ongoing development and success and continue to offer invaluable guidance and support, ensuring that the focus of the Trust remains in line with its clear vision, objectives and values. In doing this, trustees ensure that the programmes of work fully benefit the community the Trust serves and, in doing so, engages those within our community that will benefit the most.

Impact of our Programmes and Key Achievements

Although this year has set us unprecedented challenges, as an organisation we are proud of the work that we have delivered in continuing to support the most vulnerable people in our community. Our reflections on the last 12 months mirror and respect the losses, sadness and turmoil that the pandemic has brought.

Derby was classed as the third most affected city in response to the pandemic. Unemployment rates rose and the reliance on food banks increased. The repercussions of the pandemic will be with us for the foreseeable future, and we intend to shape our delivery plans to cater for the increased needs in the city. Already, we have begun to extend our Employability remit, sought funding to support the communities most affected by health inequalities which have had a light shone on them, and are working with schools to support gaps in learning.

Our whole ethos throughout the pandemic has been to simply help: lending our offices, staffing food banks, delivering parcels, keeping schools open, you name it – we've done it. In the darkest of times, the best parts of humanity flourish. Never have we been so proud to do what we do and work with so many incredible people.

More than ever we really hope that we have been **valued by our community**. There have been some truly difficult moments but through it all, our spirits have been kept up by our amazing participants and we hope we have gone some way to repay that favour.

We have been overwhelmed by those who have gone above and beyond during the pandemic – from those who have made donations every week at the food bank to care workers who have sacrificed time with their own families to help others.

Ever spurred on by our values, we aim to be caring, collaborative, fulfil potential, create meaningful experiences, take pride and remain valued in everything that we do. Even in these chaotic times, we hope we've been able to prove that.

Key Challenges

The greatest challenge to the Trust this past year has been the ongoing uncertainty and impact of Covid-19, the lockdowns and the ongoing ramifications that the virus causes. Whilst we have been successful in the delivery of virtual sessions, this isn't a long-term solution that will allow us to fulfil funders' requirements.

DERBY COUNTY COMMUNITY TRUST
(A Company Limited by Guarantee)

Trustees' Report (continued)
For the Year Ended 30 June 2021

Satisfying funders and reacting to the ongoing impact of Covid-19 on our delivery programmes has thrown up significant challenges. One of the most fundamental issues has been ensuring the safety of our staff and participants and, with ever-changing guidance, this has been difficult. Staff have responded brilliantly to the situation that Covid-19 has created and we have ensured that through regular communication and innovation in delivery, we have been able to meet contractual obligations.

We remain positive and proactive with our funders and continue to have excellent relationships with very open and honest communication. This is helping us navigate through this difficult and challenging period.

Future Provision

Although things are getting back to some sort of normality, It remains difficult at this current moment in time to predict with any certainty what the next year holds for the Trust. With Covid-19 still very much impacting on every aspect of the Trust, from staffing isolations, building occupancy and our ability to deliver programmes, we must continue to be agile, innovative and committed to working through this pandemic.

As an organisation, we have found ways to continue the delivery of our programmes, especially now we have moved to much more face-to-face delivery, whilst ensuring we follow guidance from Government and funders, most notably Sport England. We will continue to review our risk assessment with Board and make decisions based on real-time robust information.

Although the current situation is challenging, we have successfully secured funding through a variety of sources and we will continue to work collaboratively across the city and county with funders to identify funding to allow us to deliver a programme of activities to support our local community.

Financial Review

We have ensured a strict focus on cashflow management during the past year and, as an organisation, have ensured that we reduce non-essential spending. Setting budgets for our programmes for 2021/22 has been challenging given uncertainty around events such as the 10k and Kenya but we have approached this sensibly and pragmatically. The budget was approved at Board in June 2021.

Staff remuneration

The arrangements for setting the pay and remuneration of key management and staff will sit with the People and Performance sub-group. Recommendations from the group will go to Board for approval. New Chair Steve Hall has asked The Head of Community and Community Manager to undertake a benchmarking exercise to review current salaries and criteria. This is underway and should be completed by December 2021.

Reserves Policy

As a Charity DCCT work diligently to create unrestricted reserves to enable the Board and Executive to respond to local insight. DCCT recognises that during the challenging period of the covid-19 pandemic, it has continued to maintain healthy reserves. The Trust reserves policy clearly defines the Boards position on its reserves and how the reserves support the ongoing sustainability of the Trust, its programmes and its commitment to the community it serves.

Scope

It is the policy of the charity to increase unrestricted funds to the level required to provide the appropriate funds to cover a full year of core costs. The value associated with this cover equates to £600,000. The core costs identified here are inclusive of the following;

- The rent of 14 Pride Point Drive and all associated utility costs and rates
- The operational running of the building inclusive of IT, photocopier, printing, marketing collateral and general maintenance

DERBY COUNTY COMMUNITY TRUST
(A Company Limited by Guarantee)

Trustees' Report (continued)
For the Year Ended 30 June 2021

- Core staff inclusive of Head of Community, Community Manager, Business Development Manager, Administration and the Marketing and Finance departments.

The Trustees are committed to ensuring a minimum surplus to cover these operating costs. Aspirationally, the Trustees would like to generate additional un-restricted funds (£150k) to re-invest into community delivery, expanding and widening provision to respond to local need.

Disclosure of Information to Auditors

So far as the trustees are aware:

- There is no relevant information (as defined by Section 418 of the Companies Act 2006) of which the charitable company's auditors are unaware.
- Each trustee has taken all the steps that they ought to have taken as a trustee to make them aware of any relevant audit information and to establish that the charitable company's auditors are aware of that information.

The trustees' report is prepared in accordance with special provisions of the Companies Act relating to small companies.

Signed on behalf of the trustees

S Hall
Chair of Trustees

Date: 9 March 2022

DERBY COUNTY COMMUNITY TRUST
(A Company Limited by Guarantee)

Independent Auditors' Report to the Members of Derby County Community Trust

Opinion

We have audited the financial statements of Derby County Community Trust (the 'charity') for the year ended 30 June 2021 which comprise the Statement of Financial Activities, the Balance Sheet, the Statement of Cash Flows and the related notes, including a summary of significant accounting policies. The financial reporting framework that has been applied in their preparation is applicable law and United Kingdom Accounting Standards, including Financial Reporting Standard 102 'The Financial Reporting Standard applicable in the UK and Republic of Ireland' (United Kingdom Generally Accepted Accounting Practice).

In our opinion the financial statements:

- give a true and fair view of the state of the charitable company's affairs as at 30 June 2021 and of its incoming resources and application of resources, including its income and expenditure for the year then ended;
- have been properly prepared in accordance with United Kingdom Generally Accepted Accounting Practice; and
- have been prepared in accordance with the requirements of the Companies Act 2006.

Basis for opinion

We conducted our audit in accordance with International Standards on Auditing (UK) (ISAs (UK)) and applicable law. Our responsibilities under those standards are further described in the Auditors' responsibilities for the audit of the financial statements section of our report. We are independent of the charitable company in accordance with the ethical requirements that are relevant to our audit of the financial statements in the United Kingdom, including the Financial Reporting Council's Ethical Standard, and we have fulfilled our other ethical responsibilities in accordance with these requirements. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion.

Conclusions relating to going concern

We have nothing to report in respect of the following matters in relation to which the ISAs (UK) require us to report to you where:

- the Trustees' use of the going concern basis of accounting in the preparation of the financial statements is not appropriate; or
- the Trustees have not disclosed in the financial statements any identified material uncertainties that may cast significant doubt about the charitable company's ability to continue to adopt the going concern basis of accounting for a period of at least twelve months from the date when the financial statements are authorised for issue.

Other information

The Trustees are responsible for the other information. The other information comprises the information included in the Annual Report, other than the financial statements and our Auditors' Report thereon. Our opinion on the financial statements does not cover the other information and, except to the extent otherwise explicitly stated in our report, we do not express any form of assurance conclusion thereon.

In connection with our audit of the financial statements, our responsibility is to read the other information and, in doing so, consider whether the other information is materially inconsistent with the financial statements or our knowledge obtained in the audit or otherwise appears to be materially misstated. If we identify such material inconsistencies or apparent material misstatements, we are required to determine whether there is a material misstatement in the financial statements or a material misstatement of the other information. If, based on the work we have performed, we conclude that there is a material misstatement of this other information, we are required to report that fact.

We have nothing to report in this regard.

DERBY COUNTY COMMUNITY TRUST
(A Company Limited by Guarantee)

Independent Auditors' Report to the Members of Derby County Community Trust (continued)

Opinion on other matters prescribed by the Companies Act 2006

In our opinion, based on the work undertaken in the course of the audit:

- the information given in the Trustees' Report for the financial year for which the financial statements are prepared is consistent with the financial statements.
- the Trustees' Report has been prepared in accordance with applicable legal requirements.

Matters on which we are required to report by exception

In the light of our knowledge and understanding of the charitable company and its environment obtained in the course of the audit, we have not identified material misstatements in the Trustees' Report.

We have nothing to report in respect of the following matters in relation to which Companies Act 2006 requires us to report to you if, in our opinion:

- adequate accounting records have not been kept, or returns adequate for our audit have not been received from branches not visited by us; or
- the financial statements are not in agreement with the accounting records and returns; or
- certain disclosures of Trustees' remuneration specified by law are not made; or
- we have not received all the information and explanations we require for our audit; or
- the Trustees were not entitled to prepare the financial statements in accordance with the small companies regime and take advantage of the small companies' exemptions in preparing the Trustees' Report and from the requirement to prepare a Strategic Report.

Responsibilities of trustees

As explained more fully in the Trustees' Responsibilities Statement, the Trustees (who are also the directors of the charitable company for the purposes of company law) are responsible for the preparation of the financial statements and for being satisfied that they give a true and fair view, and for such internal control as the Trustees determine is necessary to enable the preparation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the financial statements, the Trustees are responsible for assessing the charitable company's ability to continue as a going concern, disclosing, as applicable, matters related to going concern and using the going concern basis of accounting unless the Trustees either intend to liquidate the charitable company or to cease operations, or have no realistic alternative but to do so.

Auditors' responsibilities for the audit of the financial statements

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an Auditors' Report that includes our opinion. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance, but is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with ISAs (UK) will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. Misstatements can arise from fraud or error and are considered material if, individually or in the aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of these financial statements.

Irregularities, including fraud, are instances of non-compliance with laws and regulations. We design procedures in line with our responsibilities, outlined above, to detect material misstatements in respect of irregularities, including fraud. The extent to which our procedures are capable of detecting irregularities, including fraud is detailed below:

- Enquiry of management around actual and potential litigation and claims;
- Reviewing financial statement disclosures and testing to supporting documentation to assess compliance with applicable laws and regulations;
- Performing audit work over the risk of management override of controls, including testing of journal entries and other adjustments for appropriateness, evaluating the business rationale of significant transactions outside the normal course of business and reviewing accounting estimates for bias.

DERBY COUNTY COMMUNITY TRUST
(A Company Limited by Guarantee)

Independent Auditors' Report to the Members of Derby County Community Trust (continued)

Because of the inherent limitations of an audit, there is a risk that we will not detect all irregularities, including those leading to a material misstatement in the financial statements or non-compliance with regulation. This risk increases the more that compliance with a law or regulation is removed from the events and transactions reflected in the financial statements, as we will be less likely to become aware of instances of non-compliance. The risk is also greater regarding irregularities occurring due to fraud rather than error, as fraud involves intentional concealment, forgery, collusion, omission or misrepresentation.

A further description of our responsibilities for the audit of the financial statements is located on the Financial Reporting Council's website at: www.frc.org.uk/auditorsresponsibilities. This description forms part of our Auditors' Report.

Use of our report

This report is made solely to the charitable company's members, as a body, in accordance with Chapter 3 of Part 16 of the Companies Act 2006. Our audit work has been undertaken so that we might state to the charitable company's members those matters we are required to state to them in an Auditors' Report and for no other purpose. To the fullest extent permitted by law, we do not accept or assume responsibility to anyone other than the charitable company and its members, as a body, for our audit work, for this report, or for the opinions we have formed.

Wayne Thomas ACA (Senior Statutory Auditor)

for and on behalf of

Bates Weston Audit Ltd

Statutory Auditors

Chartered Accountants

The Mills

Canal Street

Derby

DE1 2RJ

10 March 2022

DERBY COUNTY COMMUNITY TRUST
(A Company Limited by Guarantee)

Statement of financial activities (incorporating income and expenditure account)
For the Year Ended 30 June 2021

		Restricted funds 2021 £	Unrestricted funds 2021 £	Total funds 2021 £	<i>As restated Total funds 2020 £</i>
	Note				
Income from:					
Donations and legacies	2	-	112,782	112,782	87,775
Charitable activities	3	1,971,311	447,472	2,418,783	3,072,421
Other trading activities	4	-	11,992	11,992	115,856
		<u>1,971,311</u>	<u>572,246</u>	<u>2,543,557</u>	<u>3,276,052</u>
Expenditure on:					
Raising funds	5	-	61,361	61,361	90,497
Charitable activities	6	1,672,922	726,992	2,399,914	2,934,020
		<u>1,672,922</u>	<u>788,353</u>	<u>2,461,275</u>	<u>3,024,517</u>
Total expenditure					
		<u>1,672,922</u>	<u>788,353</u>	<u>2,461,275</u>	<u>3,024,517</u>
Net income/(expenditure)		<u>298,389</u>	<u>(216,107)</u>	<u>82,282</u>	<u>251,535</u>
Transfers between funds	15	(235,917)	235,917	-	-
Net movement in funds before other recognised gains/(losses)		<u>62,472</u>	<u>19,810</u>	<u>82,282</u>	<u>251,535</u>
Other recognised gains/(losses):					
Actuarial losses on defined benefit pension schemes	22	-	(18,000)	(18,000)	(92,000)
		<u>62,472</u>	<u>1,810</u>	<u>64,282</u>	<u>159,535</u>
Net movement in funds		<u>62,472</u>	<u>1,810</u>	<u>64,282</u>	<u>159,535</u>
Reconciliation of funds:					
Total funds brought forward		-	807,853	807,853	648,318
Net movement in funds		62,472	1,810	64,282	159,535
		<u>62,472</u>	<u>809,663</u>	<u>872,135</u>	<u>807,853</u>
Total funds carried forward		<u>62,472</u>	<u>809,663</u>	<u>872,135</u>	<u>807,853</u>

The Statement of Financial Activities includes all gains and losses recognised in the year.

The notes on pages 13 to 33 form part of these financial statements.

DERBY COUNTY COMMUNITY TRUST
(A Company Limited by Guarantee)
Registered number: 06498920

Balance Sheet
As at 30 June 2021

	Note	2021 £	<i>As restated 2020 £</i>
Fixed assets			
Tangible assets	11	39,938	58,643
		39,938	58,643
Current assets			
Debtors	12	362,696	350,663
Cash at bank and in hand		1,458,025	1,264,286
		1,820,721	1,614,949
Creditors: amounts falling due within one year	13	(725,524)	(641,739)
Net current assets		1,095,197	973,210
Defined benefit pension scheme liability	22	(263,000)	(224,000)
Total net assets		872,135	807,853
Charity funds			
Restricted funds	15	62,472	-
Unrestricted funds	15	809,663	807,853
Total funds		872,135	807,853

The Trustees acknowledge their responsibilities for complying with the requirements of the Act with respect to accounting records and preparation of financial statements.

The financial statements have been prepared in accordance with the provisions applicable to entities subject to the small companies regime.

The financial statements were approved and authorised for issue by the Trustees and signed on their behalf by:

S Hall
(Chair of Trustees)
Date: 9 March 2022

The notes on pages 13 to 33 form part of these financial statements.

DERBY COUNTY COMMUNITY TRUST
(A Company Limited by Guarantee)

Statement of Cash Flows
For the Year Ended 30 June 2021

	2021 £	2020 £
Cash flows from operating activities		
Net cash used in operating activities	203,853	121,660
Cash flows from investing activities		
Purchase of tangible fixed assets	(10,114)	(49,559)
Net cash used in investing activities	(10,114)	(49,559)
Change in cash and cash equivalents in the year	193,739	72,101
Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the year	1,264,286	1,192,185
Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the year	1,458,025	1,264,286

The notes on pages 13 to 33 form part of these financial statements

DERBY COUNTY COMMUNITY TRUST
(A Company Limited by Guarantee)

Notes to the Financial Statements
For the Year Ended 30 June 2021

1. Accounting policies

1.1 Basis of preparation of financial statements

The financial statements have been prepared in accordance with the Charities SORP (FRS 102) - Accounting and Reporting by Charities: Statement of Recommended Practice applicable to charities preparing their accounts in accordance with the Financial Reporting Standard applicable in the UK and Republic of Ireland (FRS 102) (effective 1 January 2019), the Financial Reporting Standard applicable in the UK and Republic of Ireland (FRS 102) and the Companies Act 2006.

Derby County Community Trust meets the definition of a public benefit entity under FRS 102. Assets and liabilities are initially recognised at historical cost or transaction value unless otherwise stated in the relevant accounting policy.

1.2 Company status

The company is a company limited by guarantee. The members of the company are the Trustees named on page 1. In the event of the company being wound up, the liability in respect of the guarantee is limited to £1 per member of the company..

1.3 Income

All income is recognised once the charity has entitlement to the income, it is probable that the income will be received and the amount of income receivable can be measured reliably.

Turnover includes income from coaching programmes. This income is recognised on completion of each session.

Donations, gifts and other voluntary income are accounted for when received.

Many of the programmes operated by the company are funded via grants from external organisations. Grant income is recognised in the Statement of Financial Activities over the period of the grant. Any grants received in advance or arrears are reflected in creditors or accrued income respectively.

Grants (including government grants) are included in the Statement of Financial Activities on a receivable basis. The balance of income received for specific purposes but not expended during the period is shown in the relevant funds on the Balance Sheet. Where income is received in advance of entitlement of receipt, its recognition is deferred and included in creditors as deferred income. Where entitlement occurs before income is received, the income is accrued.

1.4 Expenditure

Expenditure is recognised once there is a legal or constructive obligation to transfer economic benefit to a third party, it is probable that a transfer of economic benefits will be required in settlement and the amount of the obligation can be measured reliably. Expenditure is classified by activity. The costs of each activity are made up of the total of direct costs and shared costs, including support costs involved in undertaking each activity. Direct costs attributable to a single activity are allocated directly to that activity. Shared costs which contribute to more than one activity and support costs which are not attributable to a single activity are apportioned between those activities on a basis consistent with the use of resources. Central staff costs are allocated on the basis of time spent, and depreciation charges allocated on the portion of the asset's use.

Charitable activities and Governance costs are costs incurred on the company's educational operations, including support costs and costs relating to the governance of the company apportioned to charitable activities..

DERBY COUNTY COMMUNITY TRUST
(A Company Limited by Guarantee)

Notes to the Financial Statements
For the Year Ended 30 June 2021

1. Accounting policies (continued)

1.4 Expenditure (continued)

Support costs are those costs incurred directly in support of expenditure on the objects of the company and include project management carried out at Headquarters.

All expenditure is inclusive of irrecoverable VAT.

1.5 Tangible fixed assets and depreciation

All assets costing more than £500 are capitalised.

Tangible fixed assets are carried at cost, net of depreciation and any provision for impairment. Depreciation is provided at rates calculated to write off the cost of fixed assets, less their estimated residual value, over their expected useful lives on the following bases:

Fixtures and fittings	- 10% on cost
Computer equipment	- 33% on cost

1.6 Taxation

The charity is exempt from corporation tax on its charitable activities.

1.7 Debtors

Trade and other debtors are recognised at the settlement amount after any trade discount offered. Prepayments are valued at the amount prepaid net of any trade discounts due.

1.8 Liabilities

Liabilities and provisions are recognised when there is an obligation at the Balance Sheet date as a result of a past event, it is probable that a transfer of economic benefit will be required in settlement, and the amount of the settlement can be estimated reliably.

Liabilities are recognised at the amount that the charity anticipates it will pay to settle the debt or the amount it has received as advanced payments for the goods or services it must provide.

Provisions are measured at the best estimate of the amounts required to settle the obligation. Where the effect of the time value of money is material, the provision is based on the present value of those amounts, discounted at the pre-tax discount rate that reflects the risks specific to the liability. The unwinding of the discount is recognised within interest payable and similar charges.

1.9 Fund accounting

General funds are unrestricted funds which are available for use at the discretion of the Trustees in furtherance of the general objectives of the charity and which have not been designated for other purposes.

Restricted funds are funds which are to be used in accordance with specific restrictions imposed by donors or which have been raised by the charity for particular purposes. The costs of raising and administering such funds are charged against the specific fund. The aim and use of each restricted fund is set out in the notes to the financial statements.

Investment income, gains and losses are allocated to the appropriate fund.

DERBY COUNTY COMMUNITY TRUST
(A Company Limited by Guarantee)

Notes to the Financial Statements
For the Year Ended 30 June 2021

1. Accounting policies (continued)

1.10 Critical accounting estimates and areas of judgement

Estimates and judgements are continually evaluated and are based on historical experience and other factors, including expectations of future events that are believed to be reasonable under the circumstances.

The Trustees consider there are not any critical accounting estimates and assumptions. The critical areas of judgement relate to the recognition of deferred and accrued income and is determined in accordance with the grant terms and conditions.

2. Income from donations and legacies

	Unrestricted funds 2021 £	Total funds 2021 £	<i>Total funds 2020 £</i>
Government grants			
Coronavirus Job Retention Scheme	112,782	112,782	87,775
	<u>112,782</u>	<u>112,782</u>	<u>87,775</u>

3. Income from charitable activities

	Restricted funds 2021 £	Unrestricted funds 2021 £	Total funds 2021 £	<i>Total funds 2020 £</i>
Schools and Coaching	226,600	280,329	506,929	586,500
Safe, Fit, Connected	-	37,908	37,908	56,297
Events and Fundraising	-	(6,762)	(6,762)	32,758
Centre of Excellence	60,971	3,168	64,139	66,055
Education	303,330	9,503	312,833	298,401
Health	520,402	28,510	548,912	540,369
NCS	285,820	10,559	296,379	585,985
ELS	62,920	-	62,920	485,947
Opportunity Area	193,000	-	193,000	-
Inclusion	318,268	84,257	402,525	420,109
	<u>1,971,311</u>	<u>447,472</u>	<u>2,418,783</u>	<u>3,072,421</u>
<i>Total 2020</i>	<u>2,383,254</u>	<u>689,167</u>	<u>3,072,421</u>	

DERBY COUNTY COMMUNITY TRUST
(A Company Limited by Guarantee)

Notes to the Financial Statements
For the Year Ended 30 June 2021

4. Income from other trading activities

Income from fundraising events

	Unrestricted funds 2021 £	Total funds 2021 £	<i>Total funds 2020 £</i>
Events and Fundraising	11,992	11,992	115,856
	<u>11,992</u>	<u>11,992</u>	<u>115,856</u>

5. Expenditure on raising funds

Fundraising trading expenses

	Unrestricted funds 2021 £	Total funds 2021 £	<i>Total funds 2020 £</i>
Events and fundraising	18,534	18,534	51,194
Wages and salaries	36,312	36,312	34,347
Social security costs	3,471	3,471	2,745
Pension costs	3,044	3,044	2,211
	<u>61,361</u>	<u>61,361</u>	<u>90,497</u>
	<u>61,361</u>	<u>61,361</u>	<u>90,497</u>

DERBY COUNTY COMMUNITY TRUST
(A Company Limited by Guarantee)

Notes to the Financial Statements
For the Year Ended 30 June 2021

6. Analysis of expenditure on charitable activities

Summary by fund type

	Restricted funds 2021 £	Unrestricted funds 2021 £	Total funds 2021 £	<i>Total funds 2020 £</i>
Schools and Coaching	272,502	328,201	600,703	673,124
RTC	66,845	5,707	72,552	91,857
Inclusion	258,521	130,883	389,404	393,235
Education	203,802	77,202	281,004	262,030
ELS	23,881	-	23,881	531,420
Health	505,124	76,300	581,424	497,380
NCS	153,169	29,479	182,648	444,307
Events and Fundraising	-	865	865	24,657
Safe, Fit, Connected	-	78,355	78,355	16,010
Opportunity Area	189,078	-	189,078	-
	<u>1,672,922</u>	<u>726,992</u>	<u>2,399,914</u>	<u>2,934,020</u>
<i>Total 2020</i>	<u><u>2,181,860</u></u>	<u><u>752,160</u></u>	<u><u>2,934,020</u></u>	

DERBY COUNTY COMMUNITY TRUST
(A Company Limited by Guarantee)

Notes to the Financial Statements
For the Year Ended 30 June 2021

7. Analysis of expenditure by activities

	Direct costs 2021 £	Support costs 2021 £	Total funds 2021 £	<i>Total funds 2020 £</i>
Schools and Coaching	476,608	124,095	600,703	673,124
RTC	60,470	12,082	72,552	91,857
Inclusion	317,428	71,976	389,404	393,235
Education	233,003	48,001	281,004	262,030
ELS	19,948	3,933	23,881	531,420
Health	453,354	128,070	581,424	497,380
NCS	136,779	45,869	182,648	444,307
Events and Fundraising	865	-	865	24,657
Safe, Fit, Connected	76,903	1,452	78,355	16,010
Opportunity Area	169,078	20,000	189,078	-
	<u>1,944,436</u>	<u>455,478</u>	<u>2,399,914</u>	<u>2,934,020</u>
<i>Total 2020</i>	<u>2,177,653</u>	<u>756,367</u>	<u>2,934,020</u>	

8. Auditors' remuneration

	2021 £	<i>2020 £</i>
Auditors remuneration	<u>7,000</u>	<u>7,000</u>

9. Staff costs

	2021 £	<i>2020 £</i>
Wages and salaries	1,269,341	1,287,253
Social security costs	100,993	74,390
Contribution to defined contribution pension schemes	81,083	25,270
	<u>1,451,417</u>	<u>1,386,913</u>

DERBY COUNTY COMMUNITY TRUST
(A Company Limited by Guarantee)

Notes to the Financial Statements
For the Year Ended 30 June 2021

9. Staff costs (continued)

The average number of persons employed by the charity during the year was as follows:

	2021	<i>2020</i>
	No.	<i>No.</i>
Charitable activities	96	<i>107</i>

The number of employees whose employee benefits (excluding employer pension costs) exceeded £60,000 was:

	2021	<i>2020</i>
	No.	<i>No.</i>
In the band £60,001 - £70,000	1	<i>1</i>

Key management personnel during the year comprised the Senior Leadership Team who received total remuneration and benefits of £187,091 (2020 - £198,358).

10. Trustees' remuneration and expenses

During the year, no Trustee received any remuneration or other benefits (2020 - £NIL).

During the year, no Trustee expenses have been incurred (2020 - £NIL).

DERBY COUNTY COMMUNITY TRUST
(A Company Limited by Guarantee)

Notes to the Financial Statements
For the Year Ended 30 June 2021

11. Tangible fixed assets

	Fixtures and fittings £	Computer equipment £	Total £
Cost			
At 1 July 2020	16,548	76,765	93,313
Additions	-	10,114	10,114
At 30 June 2021	<u>16,548</u>	<u>86,879</u>	<u>103,427</u>
Depreciation			
At 1 July 2020	2,590	32,080	34,670
Charge for the year	1,655	27,164	28,819
At 30 June 2021	<u>4,245</u>	<u>59,244</u>	<u>63,489</u>
Net book value			
At 30 June 2021	<u>12,303</u>	<u>27,635</u>	<u>39,938</u>
At 30 June 2020	<u>13,958</u>	<u>44,685</u>	<u>58,643</u>

12. Debtors

	2021 £	2020 £
Due within one year		
Other debtors	1,919	4,335
Prepayments and accrued income	100,213	136,906
Grants and other receivables	260,564	209,422
	<u>362,696</u>	<u>350,663</u>

DERBY COUNTY COMMUNITY TRUST
(A Company Limited by Guarantee)

Notes to the Financial Statements
For the Year Ended 30 June 2021

13. Creditors: Amounts falling due within one year

	2021 £	2020 £
Other taxation and social security	24,968	20,957
Other creditors	122,789	72,237
Accruals and deferred income	577,767	548,545
	<u>725,524</u>	<u>641,739</u>
	<u><u>725,524</u></u>	<u><u>641,739</u></u>
	2021 £	2020 £
Deferred income at 1 July 2020	395,930	555,132
Resources deferred during the year	490,096	395,930
Amounts released from previous periods	(395,930)	(555,132)
	<u>490,096</u>	<u>395,930</u>
	<u><u>490,096</u></u>	<u><u>395,930</u></u>

Deferred income relates to grants received in advance of the period to which they relate.

14. Prior year adjustments

One employee is a member of the Derbyshire Local Government Pension Scheme Fund (a defined benefit scheme) but the employers net liability to the fund was not recognised in the charity's financial statements. On realising the omission, the trustees commissioned an FRS 102 report with the fund's actuary and the results are disclosed at note 22. The comparative position was corrected by way of prior year adjustment, which recognised a £118,000 pension obligation as at 1 July 2019 with in-year adjustments to the SOFA reducing the net movement in funds by £106,000. The adjustments reduced closing unrestricted funds as previously reported at 30 June 2020 by £224,000.

DERBY COUNTY COMMUNITY TRUST
(A Company Limited by Guarantee)

Notes to the Financial Statements
For the Year Ended 30 June 2021

15. Statement of funds

Statement of funds - current year

	Balance at 1 July 2020 £	Income £	Expenditure £	Transfers in/out £	Gains/ (Losses) £	Balance at 30 June 2021 £
Unrestricted funds						
General funds	1,031,853	572,246	(767,353)	235,917	-	1,072,663
Pension reserve	(224,000)	-	(21,000)	-	(18,000)	(263,000)
	<u>807,853</u>	<u>572,246</u>	<u>(788,353)</u>	<u>235,917</u>	<u>(18,000)</u>	<u>809,663</u>
Restricted funds						
Active Supporters	-	35,835	(66,830)	30,995	-	-
Education	-	303,330	(203,802)	(99,528)	-	-
NCS	-	285,820	(153,169)	(132,651)	-	-
ELS	-	62,920	(23,881)	(39,039)	-	-
Active Recovery	-	65,396	(26,370)	-	-	39,026
Child Weight Management	-	187,342	(184,164)	(3,178)	-	-
PLPS	-	153,000	(160,793)	7,793	-	-
RTC	-	60,971	(66,844)	5,873	-	-
Opportunity Area	-	193,000	(189,077)	-	-	3,923
PLCF	-	145,000	(117,780)	(27,220)	-	-
Active Choices	-	57,736	(89,136)	31,400	-	-
Macmillan	-	69,449	(83,482)	14,033	-	-
Health - under £50k	-	104,646	(55,142)	(49,504)	-	-
Funding- Sport England	-	104,003	(84,480)	-	-	19,523
Schools and Coaching - under £50k	-	73,600	(111,711)	38,111	-	-
Inclusion - under £50k	-	69,263	(56,261)	(13,002)	-	-
	<u>-</u>	<u>1,971,311</u>	<u>(1,672,922)</u>	<u>(235,917)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>62,472</u>
Total of funds	<u>807,853</u>	<u>2,543,557</u>	<u>(2,461,275)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(18,000)</u>	<u>872,135</u>

DERBY COUNTY COMMUNITY TRUST
(A Company Limited by Guarantee)

Notes to the Financial Statements
For the Year Ended 30 June 2021

15. Statement of funds (continued)

Statement of funds - prior year

	<i>Balance at 1 July 2019 £</i>	<i>As restated Income £</i>	<i>As restated Expenditure £</i>	<i>Transfers in/out £</i>	<i>As restated Gains/ (Losses) £</i>	<i>Balance at 30 June 2020 £</i>
Unrestricted funds						
General funds	140,367	892,798	(828,657)	827,345	-	1,031,853
Pension reserve	(118,000)	6,000	(20,000)	-	(92,000)	(224,000)
	<u>22,367</u>	<u>898,798</u>	<u>(848,657)</u>	<u>827,345</u>	<u>(92,000)</u>	<u>807,853</u>
Restricted funds						
Active Supporters	55,224	101,291	(91,602)	(64,913)	-	-
Education	46,059	271,533	(236,325)	(81,267)	-	-
NCS	25,487	565,157	(424,543)	(166,101)	-	-
Winning Minds	5,620	45,000	(41,990)	(8,630)	-	-
ELS	126,760	485,947	(527,045)	(85,662)	-	-
Active Recovery	26,086	94,751	(85,687)	(35,150)	-	-
Child Weight Management	160,967	129,275	(116,909)	(173,333)	-	-
PLPS	6,945	140,000	(141,707)	(5,238)	-	-
RTC	-	71,660	(66,707)	(4,953)	-	-
PLCF	-	125,000	(116,360)	(8,640)	-	-
Active Choices	-	89,781	(81,193)	(8,588)	-	-
Macmillan	-	57,313	(51,831)	(5,482)	-	-
Health - under £50k	-	44,631	(44,883)	252	-	-
Funding- Sport England	-	67,080	(67,898)	818	-	-
Inclusion - under £50k	172,803	94,835	(87,180)	(180,458)	-	-
	<u>625,951</u>	<u>2,383,254</u>	<u>(2,181,860)</u>	<u>(827,345)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Total of funds	<u>648,318</u>	<u>3,282,052</u>	<u>(3,030,517)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(92,000)</u>	<u>807,853</u>

DERBY COUNTY COMMUNITY TRUST
(A Company Limited by Guarantee)

Notes to the Financial Statements
For the Year Ended 30 June 2021

16. Fund descriptions

Transfers between funds

Unspent restricted funds are transferred to general funds following the successful delivery of activities if permitted by the relevant funding agreements. Transfers also arise when it is appropriate to apportion an element of unrestricted expenditure to a particular restricted fund to more accurately reflect the actual cost of delivering the activity.

The following are the restricted funds identified in the statement of funds noted above.

Active Supporters

Active Supporters is a 12-month weight management programme specifically targeting males. Participants are recruited from the club's supporter base and helped to make lifestyle changes using the hook of the football club.

Education

Derby County Community Trust in partnership with the Football League Trust and the University of South Wales run a Foundation Coaching Degree. Our Football and Education Programme funded through Derby College has learners undertaking their education at the College as well as engaging in enrichment coaching and games with the Trust. Additionally, we deliver a Traineeship programme in partnership with Chesterfield College.

Community Engagement

Delivered in the heart of local communities our team run a range of inclusive programmes across Derby and Derbyshire, enhancing community cohesion and providing sustainable opportunities for physical activity and education. All of our activities are provided free of charge and look to improve employability skills along with physical and mental health. Activities range from free football and sports sessions to sports leadership and Football Association-accredited qualifications.

Essential Life Skills (ELS) "This is Derby"

This is Derby is a unique collaboration of sport, arts and cultural activity supporting the development of essential life skills of young people.

Derby Opportunity Area are committed to closing Derby's social mobility gap. This is Derby is a key project tackling this issue, led by Derby County Community Trust, Derby's Cultural Education Partnership and Derby Sport Forum. We are empowering young people to improve essential life skills such as resilience, emotional well-being and employability. The project supports the work of the Derby Opportunity Area, which aims to increase the number of children achieving a good level of development, improved attainment in schools and benefiting from a broad range of experiences.

Child Weight Management

The Child Weight Management programme is one of 9 programmes funded by Public Health as part of a wider healthy lifestyle service. This is a holistic family centred health lifestyle and weight loss programme offering support to children and young people aged 5 - 17 to lose weight, improve their eating habit and increase their physical activity - this is extended to family members. Family cook and eat sessions are provided to promote healthy eating, a smoking cessation service is delivered to 12+ and we offer support for young people to increase self-esteem and confidence to get them engaged in the programme.

Premier League Primary Stars

Working in partnership with the Premier League Charitable Fund, we aim to enhance the quality of PE delivery in schools in Derby City and Derbyshire, raising aspirations of children within school sport. Staff within the programme specialise in a range of sports and activities that fit perfectly with the national curriculum.

NCS

The National Citizen Service (NCS) is a flagship policy at the heart of the Government's vision for building a big society. NCS brings together 16 – 17-year olds from different backgrounds in a programme of

DERBY COUNTY COMMUNITY TRUST
(A Company Limited by Guarantee)

Notes to the Financial Statements
For the Year Ended 30 June 2021

challenge, service and learning, enabling them to develop the confidence, skills and attitude they need to become more engaged with their communities and become active and responsible citizens.

Derby County Community Trust has partnered with Ingeus to deliver the National Citizen Service. The programme runs in the summer and autumn, during school holidays. Participants have a short time away from home doing outdoors activities like canoeing, abseiling and white-water rafting. This is followed by skills-building activities and a social action project in teams which will help the community.

Winning Minds

This programme responds to the identified need that there is a significant lack of support for the mental wellbeing of young people across our community, and communities nationwide.

According to Young Minds (2019), there is a mental health crisis for children and young people as one in eight children and young people have a diagnosable mental health condition but at the moment, the NHS is only able to support about one third of those in need.

These findings support the need for mental health support for young people and we are looking to help bridge the gap for young people who currently aren't receiving support from CAMHS.

Winning Minds engages children and young people through a leadership and community development programme. This aims to develop sports leadership skills and empower them to increase personal skills such as confidence and self-esteem whilst also having a lasting and significant impact on the local community.

The project aims to engage participants who will undertake accredited leadership qualifications, complete the Winning Minds Developmental Programme (reflection diary and sessions) and be provided with volunteering opportunities. Participants will also take on their own social action projects within their local communities to advocate the power of the youth voice on issues including anti-bullying, LGBTQ+ awareness, mental health awareness and anti-racism.

Active Recovery

Active Recovery is a free 12-month cancer exercise and rehabilitation programme which works with anyone who has been recovering from or living with cancer within the last five years.

Close links with Derby Royal Hospital allow the programme to have a greater reach amongst those affected. The aims are for participants to become more active, feel better within themselves and feel more energised in their day-to-day life, this will be done by taking part in fun strength, fitness and sport activities aimed at all abilities.

Big Lottery Funding

The funding from the Lottery allows the Trust to provide a recovery package enabling family "bubbles" within our community to stay safe, stay connected and stay healthy.

Our experienced and knowledgeable delivery staff provide people our most vulnerable schools free play and physical activity sessions, additional classroom support and targeted mental health support.

In the wider community connected to those schools we provide a weekly food bank, online cook along sessions, quizzes and challenges. Exercise videos allow families to take part together at home, whilst offering advice on how to better access their local outdoor spaces.

Children at acute risk identified through our partnerships with the local authority and housing associations are given additional support above and beyond. This will be specific one to one mentoring. Children are also offered relaxation kits at home that will provide easy to use resources with instruction to help them to cope with the challenges they are experiencing.

For parents and wider families who are at extreme risk we provide additional resource packs to add value to the topic's children will be learning when they go back to school.

DERBY COUNTY COMMUNITY TRUST
(A Company Limited by Guarantee)

Notes to the Financial Statements
For the Year Ended 30 June 2021

The Premier League Charitable Fund

The Premier League continue to be one of the biggest funders of the Trust. There are 3 main areas where the Premier League fund Trust Programmes:

Premier League Primary Stars uses the appeal of the Premier League and professional football clubs to inspire children to learn, be active and develop important life skills. Available to every primary school in England and Wales, it inspires pupils aged 5-11 in the classroom, the playground and on the sports field.

Premier League values underpin everything on offer, encouraging children to:

- Be ambitious: Work hard and never give up on their goals.
- Be inspiring: Set a great example to others.
- Be connected: Work well with others and in a team.
- Be fair: Treat people equally and think of others.

Derby County Community Trust staff work with teachers to deliver fun, educational sessions across a range of programmes.

Premier League Kicks is the Premier League's flagship community initiative; the overriding aim of which is to use the strength and profile of professional football clubs to create opportunities for young people at the heart of their communities.

The programme is aimed to engage young people (aged 8-19) in a range of constructive activities funded nationally by the Premier League and Sport England. A key part of the programme is to create routes into education, training and employment whilst encouraging volunteering within projects and throughout the target neighbourhoods.

The programme helps break down barriers between the police and young people and supports the reduction of crime and anti-social behaviour in targeted neighbourhoods.

From being part of the Kicks programme, you can gain opportunities such as representing Derby County at tournaments, match tickets and free qualifications.

Active Choices

Active Choices is a healthy lifestyle and behavioural change programme which helps people who have struggled with substance misuse issues.

The programme works with referrals from Derby Drug and Alcohol Services as well as offering closed group support with partners such as YMCA, Phoenix Futures, Jericho House and Studio House – which then link in with the wider community programme.

Delivery has been extended into Derbyshire and there are now hubs in Swadlincote, Ripley and Ilkeston too.

It has helped over 1,000 people with substance misuse issues to turn their lives around, which has given them the opportunity to receive one-to-one support and take part in worthwhile activities at a critical point in their recovery. Activities include:

- Gym
- Social football
- Circuits
- Boxing
- Swimming
- Representing Derby County at regional and national football tournaments
- Walking group
- Sporting qualifications
- Monthly community meal

The programme has been instrumental in Derby successfully improving the number of drug-free exits

DERBY COUNTY COMMUNITY TRUST
(A Company Limited by Guarantee)

Notes to the Financial Statements
For the Year Ended 30 June 2021

from treatment services through a personalised plan that introduces structured and meaningful activities into individuals' daily routines.

The service also works with individuals with drug problems returning to the community from custodial prison sentences, supporting them to change behaviours to break offending patterns.

Macmillan (Wellbeing for All)

Wellbeing for All is a health project funded by Macmillan which aims to encourage people to make healthy lifestyle choices that link to reducing the risk of developing cancer.

We aim to:

- Raise awareness and improve health literacy levels amongst BME and lower socio-economic groups around cancer signs and symptoms
- Develop community-based wellbeing services which includes healthy eating, physical activity and weight loss
- Recruit, train and support community cancer health champions to support in a social movement campaign amongst their peers

RTC

Derby County Community Trust host one of 30 FA Regional Talent Centres for talented, female footballers from Under 11 to Under 16 level. The centre aims to deliver enhanced coaching and support designed to improve the development of elite female players through the FA Girls' England talent pathway.

The four age groups (Under 11s, Under 12s, Under 14s and Under 16s) take part in weekly training and regular competitive fixtures against other RTCs and local grassroots teams. We have seen several regional and national call-ups within the centre and all players are expected to commit to their squads, regularly attend training and take part in strength and conditioning sessions.

There is also an exclusive player pathway in place to support the ongoing development of female footballers throughout their career, in partnership with the Derby County Women's team and our own Football and Education programme. This provides sustainable exit routes designed to provide opportunities for talented players.

Opportunity Area Inclusion Programme

The inclusion programme seeks to increase the capacity and capability of mainstream schools to provide effective inclusion interventions and support vulnerable students. Exclusion is an area of continuing weakness in the city and our collective city wide approach is the only way to move this forward. The programme is locally led, locally driven and includes consultation with young people and their families throughout. DCCT lead a delivery consortium of partners focusing on four key areas;

1. Youth Voice
2. Mental Health and Wellbeing
3. Mentoring
4. Careers and Employability

Research is a key element of the programme and we have partnered with the Derby Education Business Partnership and Event ID to undertake two pieces of research that will give us the insight to strengthen our understanding of the issues facing young people within the city and to enable us to provide resources and the right intervention and support for the most vulnerable children and young people in the City.

Inclusion- Funding- Sport England.

Winning Minds engages young people aged 11-21 from Derby and Derbyshire who are experiencing poor mental wellbeing and low self-esteem. The areas and young people targeted are at high risk of developing a mental illness. This project works at the heart of the community with young people who aren't accessing CAMHS services, it looks to raise awareness of mental health and well-being, provide opportunities to develop vocationally, participate in physical activity in a safe environment, supported by experienced staff away from the clinical approach. Barriers such as stigma, autonomy, transport and perception of services are difficult for young people to overcome, our programme removes these barriers by going into the educational environment and supports the young person before a condition develops.

DERBY COUNTY COMMUNITY TRUST
(A Company Limited by Guarantee)

Notes to the Financial Statements
For the Year Ended 30 June 2021

Our project lead and the comprehensive volunteering programme will be an integral part of our recruitment and retention, by working through the 5 steps to mental well-being.

- 1.Connect
- 2.Be active
- 3.Keep learning
- 4.Give to others
- 5.Mindfulness

17. Summary of funds

Summary of funds - current year

	Balance at 1 July 2020 £	Income £	Expenditure £	Transfers in/out £	Gains/ (Losses) £	Balance at 30 June 2021 £
General funds	807,853	572,246	(788,353)	235,917	(18,000)	809,663
Restricted funds	-	1,971,311	(1,672,922)	(235,917)	-	62,472
	<u>807,853</u>	<u>2,543,557</u>	<u>(2,461,275)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(18,000)</u>	<u>872,135</u>

Summary of funds - prior year

	Balance at 1 July 2019 £	As restated Income £	As restated Expenditure £	Transfers in/out £	As restated Gains/ (Losses) £	Balance at 30 June 2020 £
General funds	22,367	898,798	(848,657)	827,345	(92,000)	807,853
Restricted funds	625,951	2,383,254	(2,181,860)	(827,345)	-	-
	<u>648,318</u>	<u>3,282,052</u>	<u>(3,030,517)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(92,000)</u>	<u>807,853</u>

18. Analysis of net assets between funds

Analysis of net assets between funds - current year

	Restricted funds 2021 £	Unrestricted funds 2021 £	Total funds 2021 £
Tangible fixed assets	-	39,938	39,938
Current assets	377,971	1,442,750	1,820,721
Creditors due within one year	(315,499)	(410,025)	(725,524)
Provisions for liabilities and charges	-	(263,000)	(263,000)
Total	<u>62,472</u>	<u>809,663</u>	<u>872,135</u>

DERBY COUNTY COMMUNITY TRUST
(A Company Limited by Guarantee)

Notes to the Financial Statements
For the Year Ended 30 June 2021

18. Analysis of net assets between funds (continued)

Analysis of net assets between funds - prior year

	<i>Endowment funds 2020 £</i>	<i>Unrestricted funds 2020 £</i>	<i>Total funds 2020 £</i>
Tangible fixed assets	-	58,643	58,643
Current assets	355,440	1,259,509	1,614,949
Creditors due within one year	(355,440)	(286,299)	(641,739)
Provisions for liabilities and charges	-	(224,000)	(224,000)
Total	-	807,853	807,853

19. Reconciliation of net movement in funds to net cash flow from operating activities

	2021 £	<i>As restated 2020 £</i>
Net income for the year (as per Statement of Financial Activities)	82,282	251,535
Adjustments for:		
Depreciation charges	28,819	25,736
Defined benefit pension movement	21,000	14,000
Movement in creditors	83,785	(92,316)
Movement in debtors	(12,033)	(77,295)
Net cash provided by operating activities	203,853	121,660

20. Analysis of cash and cash equivalents

	2021 £	2020 £
Cash in hand	1,458,025	1,264,286
Total cash and cash equivalents	1,458,025	1,264,286

DERBY COUNTY COMMUNITY TRUST
(A Company Limited by Guarantee)

Notes to the Financial Statements
For the Year Ended 30 June 2021

21. Analysis of changes in net debt

	At 1 July 2020 £	Cash flows £	At 30 June 2021 £
Cash at bank and in hand	1,264,286	193,739	1,458,025
	<u>1,264,286</u>	<u>193,739</u>	<u>1,458,025</u>

22. Pension commitments

Derby County Community Trust participates in a Local Government Pension Scheme which is managed by Derbyshire Pension Fund which is a multi-employer defined benefit scheme. The scheme is administered for the benefit of Local Authority employees and other bodies and is managed in accordance with the Local Government Pension Scheme Regulations 1997 (as amended).

Contributions to the scheme are determined with advice of independent qualified actuaries on the basis of triennial valuations using the projected unit method. The latest actuarial valuation was carried out as at 31 March 2019.

The employer's contribution rate was 35.5% of pensionable pay with an employee's contribution rate of 6.8% of pensionable pay. In addition the charity's deficit to the fund was set at £8,000 per annum for a 3 year period commencing 1 April 2020.

Principal actuarial assumptions at the Balance Sheet date (expressed as weighted averages):

	At 30 June 2021 %	As restated At 30 June 2020 %
Discount rate	1.85	1.50
Future salary increases	3.50	2.80
Rate of increase for pensions in payment/inflation	2.80	2.10

	At 30 June 2021 Years	As restated At 30 June 2020 Years
Mortality rates (in years)		
- for a male aged 65 now	21.3	21.3
- at 65 for a male aged 45 now	22.5	22.5
- for a female aged 65 now	23.9	23.9
- at 65 for a female aged 45 now	25.8	25.8

DERBY COUNTY COMMUNITY TRUST
(A Company Limited by Guarantee)

Notes to the Financial Statements
For the Year Ended 30 June 2021

22. Pension commitments (continued)

Sensitivity analysis

	At 30 June 2021 £	<i>As restated At 30 June 2020 £</i>
Discount rate -0.1%	21,000	21,000
Mortality assumption - 1 year increase	24,000	24,000
Increase in salaries +0.1%	3,000	3,000
Pensions in payment/inflation +0.1%	18,000	18,000
	=====	=====

The charity's share of the assets in the scheme was:

	At 30 June 2021 £	<i>As restated At 30 June 2020 £</i>
Equities	210,560	165,310
Corporate bonds	75,670	65,040
Property	23,030	21,680
Cash and other liquid assets	19,740	18,970
Total fair value of assets	329,000	271,000
	=====	=====

The actual return on scheme assets was £4,000 (2020 - £6,000).

The amounts recognised in the Statement of Financial Activities are as follows:

	2021 £	<i>As restated 2020 £</i>
Current service cost	17,000	11,000
Interest income	(4,000)	(6,000)
Interest cost	8,000	9,000
Benefit changes, gain/(loss) on curtailment and gain/(loss) on settlement	18,000	92,000
Total amount recognised in the Statement of Financial Activities	39,000	106,000
	=====	=====

DERBY COUNTY COMMUNITY TRUST
(A Company Limited by Guarantee)

Notes to the Financial Statements
For the Year Ended 30 June 2021

22. Pension commitments (continued)

Movements in the present value of the defined benefit obligation were as follows:

	2021	<i>As restated</i>
	£	<i>2020</i>
		£
Opening defined benefit obligation	495,000	378,000
Contributions by scheme participants	2,000	2,000
Current service cost	17,000	11,000
Interest cost	8,000	9,000
Actuarial losses/(gains)	70,000	95,000
Closing defined benefit obligation	592,000	495,000

Movements in the fair value of the charity's share of scheme assets were as follows:

	2021	<i>As restated</i>
	£	<i>2020</i>
		£
Opening fair value of scheme assets	271,000	260,000
Interest income	4,000	6,000
Contributions by scheme participants	2,000	2,000
Contributions by employer	12,000	7,000
Actuarial (losses)/gains	40,000	(4,000)
Closing fair value of scheme assets	329,000	271,000

23. Operating lease commitments

At 30 June 2021 the charity had commitments to make future minimum lease payments under non-cancellable operating leases as follows:

	2021	<i>2020</i>
	£	£
Not later than 1 year	63,892	68,572
Later than 1 year and not later than 5 years	167,964	231,856
	231,856	300,428

DERBY COUNTY COMMUNITY TRUST
(A Company Limited by Guarantee)

Notes to the Financial Statements
For the Year Ended 30 June 2021

24. Related party transactions (continued)

24. Related party transactions

During the year the charity incurred expenses to the value of £84,442 (2020: £76,250) from Derby County Football Club, Stadia DCFC and DCFC Academy in which S Pearce is a member of the senior management team and a Trustee of DCCT. There is a value of £Nil (2020: £15,268) held in creditors.

During the year the charity received income to the value of £70,608 (2020: £96,884) from Derby County Football Club, Stadia DCFC and DCFC Academy, in which S Pearce is a member of the senior management team and a Trustee of DCCT. There is a value of £98,200 (2020: £115,214) held in debtors.

During the year the charity incurred expenses to the value £10,359 from the Department of Education via Derby City Council, in which P Roberts works for the Department of Education.

During the year the charity incurred expenses to the value of £Nil (2020: £75,052) from PKF Cooper Parry, in which P Sterling is a member of the senior management team and a former Trustee of DCCT who served during the year. There is a value of £Nil (2020: £3,288) held in creditors.

During the year the charity received income for sponsorship to the value of £26,000 (2020: £17,120) from PKF Cooper Parry, in which P Sterling is a member of the senior management team and a Trustee of DCCT. There is a value of £Nil (2020: £2,000) held in debtors.

During the year the charity received funding to the value of £95,472 (2020: £49,781) from Derbyshire County Council and purchased goods to the value of £Nil (2020: £Nil). There is a value of £Nil (2020: £11,934) held in debtors. C Hart is a Cabinet Member for Health and Communities within Derbyshire County Council and is also a Trustee of DCCT.

During the year the charity received income for sponsorship to the value of £Nil (2020: £Nil) from Bowmer and Kirkland. P Ellis is a Divisional Director for Bowmer and Kirkland and also a Trustee for DCCT.

During the year the charity received income for sponsorship to the value of £Nil (2020: £8,090) from Derby Homes. L Taylor was an employee of Derby Homes and is also a Trustee of DCCT.

During the year the charity made purchases in relation to legal and professional fees to the value of £Nil (2020: £1,164) from Knights. A Pilkington is an Office Leader at Knights and also the former Chairman for DCCT and served within the financial year.

Derby County Football Club Limited provides a limited guarantee for the sum of £90,000, for borrowings from Barclays. At the balance sheet date, borrowings totalled £Nil (2020: £Nil).

25. Controlling party

The charity is controlled by the Board of Trustees.